

Course descriptions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. A-buSZ-111/13	19th and 20th Century Philosophy.....	6
2. A-buSZ-111/15	19th and 20th Century Philosophy.....	7
3. A-buHI-011/15	20th Century Slovak History.....	8
4. A-boKF-029/15	Ancient Greek Religion.....	9
5. A-boKF-024/15	Ancient Mythology.....	10
6. A-buSZ-108/15	Ancient Philosophy.....	11
7. A-buSZ-108/16	Ancient Philosophy.....	13
8. A-boKF-032/15	Ancient Roman Religion.....	15
9. E-1-UN-017/16	Applied Hermeneutics.....	16
10. A-boHI-041/15	Auxiliary History Sciences.....	17
11. A-buMA-581/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	18
12. A-buAN-585/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	20
13. A-buES-585/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	21
14. A-buFI-585/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	22
15. A-buHI-585/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	23
16. A-buMA-585/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	24
17. A-buNE-585/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	26
18. A-buPE-585/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	27
19. A-buSL-585/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence (state exam).....	28
20. A-buAN-581/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	29
21. A-buES-581/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	30
22. A-buFI-581/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	31
23. A-buHI-581/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	32
24. A-buNE-581/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	33
25. A-buPE-581/15	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	34
26. A-buSL-050/00	Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar.....	36
27. A-AboSO-34/15	Basics in Sociology for Students not Specializing in Sociology.....	37
28. A-AboSO-35/15	Basics in Sociology for Students not Specializing in Sociology.....	38
29. A-buSZ-003/00	Basics in Theory of Upbringing.....	39
30. E-1-UN-002/16	Bible Survey - Old Testament.....	40
31. E-1-UN-009/16	Catechetics.....	41
32. E-1-UN-013/16	Catechetics - Practical Class 1.....	42
33. E-1-UN-018/16	Catechetics - Practical Class 2.....	43
34. A-boHI-390/19	Changes in the Habsburg Monarchy and the Hungarian Kingdom between 1657 and 1790.....	44
35. E-1-UN-010/16	Church History – Reformation Era.....	45
36. E-1-UN-008/16	Church Music 1.....	46
37. E-1-UN-025/16	Church Music 2.....	47
38. E-1-UN-019/15	Colloquial Defense of the Bachelor Thesis (state exam).....	48
39. E-1-UN-015/16	Confessional Writings and Ecumenism.....	49
40. A-boHI-332/20	Democracy and Revolution in the 19th Century.....	50
41. A-AboSO-23/15	Demography.....	51
42. A-buSZ-101/15	Digital Technologies 1.....	52
43. A-buSZ-102/15	Digital Technologies 2.....	53
44. A-buSZ-103/15	Digital Technologies 3.....	54
45. A-buHI-012/15	Elementary Seminar in History.....	55
46. A-boCJ-001/00	English for Academic Purposes 1.....	57

47. A-boCJ-002/00	English for Academic Purposes 2.....	59
48. A-boCJ-003/00	English for Academic Purposes 3.....	62
49. A-boCJ-004/00	English for Academic Purposes 4.....	64
50. A-boHI-590/20	From Reformation to Tolerance 1.....	66
51. A-boHI-591/20	From Reformation to Tolerance 2.....	67
52. E-1-UN-004/16	General Church History – Antiquity.....	68
53. E-1-UN-012/16	General Church History – Modern Age.....	70
54. E-1-UN-007/16	General Church History – The Middle Ages.....	71
55. A-buHI-004/15	General History 1.....	73
56. A-buHI-006/15	General History 2.....	75
57. A-buHI-008/15	General History 3.....	76
58. A-buHI-010/15	General History 4.....	77
59. A-buSZ-011/00	General Methodology.....	78
60. A-boCJ-031/00	German for Academic Purposes 1.....	80
61. A-boCJ-032/00	German for Academic Purposes 2.....	82
62. A-boCJ-033/00	German for Academic Purposes 3.....	84
63. A-boCJ-034/00	German for Academic Purposes 4.....	86
64. A-boHI-572/00	HS: 20th Century World History Personages.....	87
65. A-boHI-563/00	HS: Appeasement Years in European and World Politics 1.....	89
66. A-boHI-564/00	HS: Appeasement Years in European and World Politics 2.....	91
67. A-boHI-512/00	HS: Conquest of the British Isles as Portrayed in the Tapestry of Bayeux.....	92
68. A-boHI-509/00	HS: Crusades: Confrontation and Coexistence of Cultures 1.....	94
69. A-boHI-530/11	HS: Crusades: Confrontation and Coexistence of Cultures 2.....	96
70. A-boHI-579/11	HS: Czecho-Slovak Relations 1780 - 1920.....	98
71. A-boHI-528/00	HS: England during the Reign of Tudor Dynasty.....	99
72. A-boHI-517/00	HS: Foreign Policy of the Arpadian Dynasty 1.....	101
73. A-boHI-518/00	HS: Foreign Policy of the Arpadian Dynasty 2.....	102
74. A-boHI-583/18	HS: From the Reformation to the Tolerance: Early Modern Times Religious Developments and Slovak History.....	103
75. A-boHI-524/00	HS: Grand Siecle: France in the 17th Century 1.....	104
76. A-boHI-525/00	HS: Grand Siecle: France in the 17th Century 2.....	106
77. A-boHI-581/18	HS: Great Personages of the Medieval Church History 1.....	108
78. A-boHI-582/18	HS: Great Personages of the Medieval Church History 2.....	110
79. A-boHI-531/14	HS: Islam and Europe 1.....	112
80. A-boHI-532/14	HS: Islam and Europe 2.....	114
81. A-boHI-553/00	HS: Key Events and Personages in the History of the Monarchy and Slovakia between 1848-1918.....	116
82. A-boHI-580/14	HS: Land Owners' Unions and Their Regulation in Slovakia.....	117
83. A-boHI-519/00	HS: Medieval Monasteries and Convents in Slovakia.....	118
84. A-boHI-520/00	HS: Medieval Towns in Slovakia.....	119
85. A-boHI-584/20	HS: Modern History of Central Europe.....	120
86. A-boHI-559/00	HS: Napoleon I and Europe 1.....	122
87. A-boHI-560/00	HS: Napoleon I and Europe 2.....	123
88. A-boHI-580/11	HS: Personages of the 19th Century European History.....	124
89. A-boHI-554/00	HS: Political Parties and Politics in Slovakia 1918-1945 1.....	126
90. A-boHI-555/00	HS: Political Parties and Politics in Slovakia 1918-1945 2.....	127
91. A-boHI-521/00	HS: Reading Medieval Latin Texts.....	128
92. A-boHI-500/00	HS: Roman Empire 1.....	129
93. A-boHI-501/00	HS: Roman Empire 2.....	131

94. A-boHI-514/00	HS: Russia and Europe in the Middle Ages 1.....	133
95. A-boHI-515/00	HS: Russia and Europe in the Middle Ages 2.....	135
96. A-boHI-527/15	HS: Seminar in Medieval History 1.....	137
97. A-boHI-526/15	HS: Seminar in Medieval History 2.....	138
98. A-boHI-565/00	HS: Seminar in the 20th Century 1.....	139
99. A-boHI-566/00	HS: Seminar in the 20th Century 2.....	140
100. A-boHI-578/10	HS: Separatism in Slovakia between 1921 - 1938.....	141
101. A-boHI-533/14	HS: Silk Road.....	142
102. A-boHI-577/10	HS: Slovak Issues in the 1930s.....	143
103. A-boHI-581/15	HS: Slovak National Revival and Its Personages (1780 – 1849).....	144
104. A-boHI-584/18	HS: The 1960s Reforms and the Change in the Policy of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia.....	145
105. A-boHI-582/17	HS: Viticulture and Enology in the Slovak History.....	146
106. A-boHI-574/00	HS: World War 2 - Causes and Course.....	147
107. A-boHI-021/15	History of Arts 1.....	148
108. A-boAI-147/19	History of Austria and Vienna in the Middle Ages.....	149
109. A-boAI-144/19	History of Bratislava 1 (Medieval Pressburg).....	150
110. A-boAI-145/19	History of Bratislava 2 (Pressburg during Coronations Festivities).....	151
111. A-boHI-393/20	History of Bratislava 4 (Modern Bratislava).....	152
112. E-1-UN-020/16	History of Religions for Teachers 1.....	153
113. E-1-UN-011/16	History of Religions for Teachers 2.....	154
114. A-boHI-002/15	History of the Ancient East.....	155
115. A-boHI-003/20	History of the Ancient World.....	157
116. A-boHI-583/19	International Relations between 1870 and 1914.....	159
117. A-buSZ-112/15	Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 1.....	160
118. A-buSZ-113/15	Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 2.....	162
119. A-AboLO-15/15	Introduction into Logic.....	163
120. A-buHI-002/15	Introduction into the Study of History.....	165
121. E-1-UN-023/16	Introduction to Choir Singing and Conducting.....	166
122. E-1-UN-016/16	Introduction to Pastoral Care.....	167
123. E-1-UN-003/16	Introduction to Systematic Theology.....	168
124. A-buSZ-401/22	Letné telovýchovné sústreďenie.....	169
125. A-boKF-101/15	Life and Institutions in Ancient Rome 1.....	170
126. E-1-UN-005/16	Lutheran Hymnology.....	171
127. A-buSZ-110/16	Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy.....	172
128. A-buSZ-110/15	Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy.....	173
129. A-buSZ-114/15	Methodology of Sciences and Research in Social Sciences and Humanities.....	174
130. E-1-UN-022/16	Missiology.....	175
131. A-boIS-051/17	New Approaches to Information Literacy.....	176
132. E-1-UN-001/16	New Testament Survey.....	177
133. A-buSZ-013/15	Pedagogical Communication.....	178
134. A-buSZ-109/15	Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel.....	179
135. A-buSZ-109/16	Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel.....	180
136. A-boHI-001/15	Prehistory of Europe.....	181
137. A-buSZ-104/15	Psychology for Teachers 1.....	182
138. A-buSZ-105/15	Psychology for Teachers 2.....	183
139. E-1-UN-027/16	Psychology of Religion.....	184
140. A-boHI-037/11	Russian Language for Historians 1.....	185

141. A-boHI-038/12	Russian for Historians 2.....	187
142. A-boHI-369/00	SC: Panslavian Generation (New Views on the Second Phase of the Slovak National Revival).....	189
143. A-boHI-328/14	SC: Ancient Persia.....	190
144. A-boHI-382/16	SC: Bratislava's Bohemians: Artists' Everyday Life between 1920 and 1945.....	191
145. A-boHI-352/00	SC: Castles and Castle Estates in Slovakia.....	192
146. A-boHI-301/00	SC: Civilisation of Ancient Greece and Rome.....	193
147. A-boHI-325/00	SC: Colonization of Slovakia.....	195
148. A-boHI-353/00	SC: Colonization of Slovakia in the Middle Ages.....	196
149. A-boHI-329/17	SC: Comparative History of Medieval Central-Eastern Europe.....	197
150. A-boHI-372/10	SC: Different Forms of Lifestyle in Slovakia in the Period of the First Czechoslovak Republic.....	199
151. A-boHI-375/10	SC: Economic and Social Conditions in the Early Modern Slovakia as Reflected in the Landowners' Lists and Regulations.....	200
152. A-boHI-354/00	SC: Economic and Social Development in Slovakia between the 16th - 18th Centuries.....	202
153. A-boHI-316/00	SC: Europe after World War 2.....	203
154. A-boHI-386/18	SC: From November 1989 to the Establishing of the Independent Slovak Republic.....	204
155. A-boHI-351/00	SC: From Slavs to Slovaks: Selected Issues from Ethnogenesis of Slovaks.....	205
156. A-boHI-312/00	SC: Great French Revolution.....	206
157. A-boHI-306/00	SC: History of the Byzantine Empire 1.....	207
158. A-boHI-307/00	SC: History of the Byzantine Empire 2.....	209
159. A-boHI-326/14	SC: History of the Middle East 1.....	211
160. A-boHI-327/14	SC: History of the Middle East 2.....	213
161. A-boHI-303/00	SC: Introduction into Church History.....	215
162. A-boHI-379/12	SC: Introduction into the Slavic Life and Institutions.....	217
163. A-boHI-305/00	SC: Kievan Russia.....	218
164. A-boHI-370/00	SC: Major Personages of the Slovak History of the First Half of the 20th Century.....	220
165. A-boHI-333/20	SC: Modern History of Central Europe.....	221
166. A-boHI-387/18	SC: Normalization Policy in CSSR.....	223
167. A-boHI-357/00	SC: Political Parties and Politics in Slovakia 1918-1945.....	224
168. A-boHI-362/00	SC: Selected Issues from the Slovak History between 1780-1849.....	225
169. A-boHI-323/00	SC: Selected Issues from Medieval and Early Modern English History.....	226
170. A-boHI-331/18	SC: Selected Topics from History of Culture.....	228
171. A-boHI-380/15	SC: Slavs and Their Ethnogenesis.....	230
172. A-boHI-371/10	SC: Slovak Issues in the First Czechoslovak Republic.....	231
173. A-boHI-355/00	SC: Slovakia after the Battle of Mohacs.....	232
174. A-boHI-373/10	SC: Slovakia between 1938 - 1945.....	233
175. A-boHI-388/19	SC: Slovakia between 1945 and 1953.....	234
176. A-boHI-389/19	SC: Slovakia from Normalization to 1993.....	235
177. A-boHI-383/18	SC: Slovakia on the Way to the Communist Totalitarianism (1945 - 1948).....	236
178. A-boHI-385/18	SC: The 1950s in the Slovak and Czech Society.....	237
179. A-boHI-384/18	SC: The Founding Period of the Communist Regime in Czechoslovakia.....	238
180. A-boHI-324/00	SC: The Hundred Year War.....	239

181. A-boHI-376/11 SC: The Oldest History of Slavs.....	241
182. A-boHI-368/00 SC: The Representatives of Czecho-Slovak Solidarity During the National Revival.....	243
183. A-boHI-367/00 SC: The Role of Agrarianism in the Central-European History.....	244
184. A-boHI-315/00 SC: World War 2.....	245
185. A-buSZ-017/15 School Management.....	247
186. A-buSL-98/18 Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 1.....	248
187. A-buSL-99/18 Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 2.....	249
188. A-boHI-391/20 Selected Topics from the Late Medieval History of Central Europe.....	250
189. E-1-UN-014/17 Seminar - Preparation of Bachelor Thesis.....	251
190. N-bUXX-025/16 Seminar to the bachelor thesis.....	252
191. E-1-UN-024/16 Singing in Choir 1.....	253
192. E-1-UN-026/16 Singing in Choir 2.....	254
193. A-buHI-007/15 Slovak History 1526-1780.....	255
194. A-buHI-009/15 Slovak History 1780-1918.....	256
195. A-buHI-005/15 Slovak History before 1526.....	257
196. A-AboSO-22/15 Social Inequalities.....	258
197. A-AboSO39/15 Social Policy.....	259
198. A-buSZ-107/15 Sociology of Education.....	260
199. E-1-UN-028/16 Sociology of Religion.....	261
200. A-buES-580/15 Teacher Training in Aesthetics Education 1.....	262
201. A-buAN-580/15 Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 1.....	263
202. A-buNE-580/15 Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 1.....	264
203. A-buHI-580/15 Teacher Training in History 1.....	265
204. A-buMA-580/15 Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 1.....	266
205. A-buPE-580/15 Teacher Training in Pedagogy 1.....	267
206. A-buFI-580/15 Teacher Training in Philosophy 1.....	268
207. E-1-UN-029/18 Teacher Training in Religious Education.....	269
208. A-buSL-580/15 Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 1.....	270
209. N-bUXX-024/16 Teaching Practice 1 (B).....	271
210. E-1-UN-006/16 Theology of the Confessional Writings.....	272
211. E-1-UN-021/16 Theory of Music.....	273
212. A-moHI-433/19 Towns in the Hungarian Kingdom in the Early Modern Times.....	274

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-111/13		Course title: 19th and 20th Century Philosophy				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-AboFI008/15						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 74						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
93,24	0,0	0,0	2,7	0,0	0,0	4,05
Lecturers:						
Last change: 15.02.2019						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-111/15			Course title: 19th and 20th Century Philosophy			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 106						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,36	0,0	10,38	1,89	0,94	4,72	4,72
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc.						
Last change: 10.02.2020						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-buHI-011/15			Course title: 20th Century Slovak History			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 151						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
9,27	0,0	15,89	26,49	20,53	25,17	2,65
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD., PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.						
Last change: 01.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-029/15		Course title: Ancient Greek Religion				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester:						
Educational level: I., II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 154						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,52	0,65	28,57	17,53	13,64	6,49	2,6
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD.						
Last change: 28.01.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-024/15		Course title: Ancient Mythology				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester:						
Educational level: I., II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 201						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
58,21	0,0	17,91	13,43	4,48	1,99	3,98
Lecturers: Mgr. Barbora Machajdíkova, PhD.						
Last change: 28.01.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-108/15		Course title: Ancient Philosophy				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements: The final assessment is the result of oral examination (90 %) and active participation at lessons during the semestre (10%). Every student will be admitted to the oral exam. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 10%/90%						
Learning outcomes: an general overview of ancient philosophy						
Class syllabus: The main content of this course is to introduce the students of non-philosophical departmets to the development of the philosophical thinking in ancient Greece – from the age of Socrates, Plato and Aristotle until the Hellenistic period.						
Recommended literature: 1. Predsokratici a Platon. Antológia z diel filozofov I. Zostavil J. Martinka, Bratislava, Epoque 1970. 2. Od Aristotela po Plotína. Antológia z diel filozofov II. Zostavil J. Martinka, Bratislava, Epoque 1970. 3. Platón: Dialógy*, Dialógy**, Dialógy***. Prel. J. Špaňár, Bratislava, Tatran 1990. 4. Zlomky starých stoikov. Prel.M. Okál, Bratislava, Pravda 1983. 5. Machovec, D.: Dějiny antické filosofie. Praha 1993. 6. Rist, M. J.: Stoická filosofie. Praha, Oikúmené 1998.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 52						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
69,23	0,0	9,62	13,46	0,0	0,0	7,69
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.						

Last change: 23.09.2020
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-108/16		Course title: Ancient Philosophy				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Antirequisites: FiF.KFDF/A-AboFI005/15						
Course requirements: The final assessment is the result of oral examination and active participation at lessons during the semestre.						
Learning outcomes: an general overview of ancient philosophy						
Class syllabus: The main content of this course is to introduce the students of non-philosophical departmets to the development of the philosophical thinking in ancient Greece – from the age of Socrates, Plato and Aristotle until the Hellenistic period.						
Recommended literature: 1. Predsokratici a Platon. Antológia z diel filozofov I. Zostavil J. Martinka, Bratislava, Epoque 1970. 2. Od Aristotela po Plotína. Antológia z diel filozofov II. Zostavil J. Martinka, Bratislava, Epoque 1970. 3. Platón: Dialógy*, Dialógy**, Dialógy***. Prel. J. Špaňár, Bratislava, Tatran 1990. 4. Zlomky starých stoikov. Prel.M. Okál, Bratislava, Pravda 1983. 5. Machovec, D.: Dějiny antické filosofie. Praha 1993. 6. Rist, M. J.: Stoická filosofie. Praha, Oikúmené 1998.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 98						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
45,92	0,0	23,47	16,33	4,08	3,06	7,14
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD.						

Last change: 20.05.2016
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-032/15			Course title: Ancient Roman Religion			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester:						
Educational level: I., II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 99						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
24,24	0,0	21,21	16,16	16,16	12,12	10,1
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD.						
Last change: 28.01.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty					
Course ID: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-017/16		Course title: Applied Hermeneutics			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 5.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites: EBF.KSZ/E-1-UN-002/16 - Bible Survey - Old Testament and EBF.KNZ/E-1-UN-001/16 - New Testament Survey					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 4					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	25,0	25,0
Lecturers: doc. PaedDr. Katarína Valčová, PhD.					
Last change: 29.07.2016					
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KAPVH/A-boHI-041/15			Course title: Auxiliary History Sciences			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 326						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
9,51	0,0	14,42	18,71	25,46	8,28	23,62
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Juraj Šedivý, PhD.						
Last change: 04.12.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-581/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Written assignment in the credits assignment week of the semester: submission of selected parts of the bachelor's thesis, which meet the formal and content requirements for bachelor's theses given by the internal quality system of Comenius University (15%). The following is evaluated: the formatting of the cover, title page, bibliographic reference of the abstract, table of contents, and five bibliographic references in the list of bibliographic references of the bachelor's thesis. Grading scale: 0-59%-FX, 60-67%-E, 68-75%-D, 76-83%-C, 84-91%-B, 92-100%-A The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: After successfully completing the course, the student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics. The student masters the theory of citing and referencing used sources and has skills in creating bibliographic references and citations. The student understands the principles of what makes up the formal and content side of the bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Comenius University. He understands the causes of plagiarism, knows its various types, and can avoid them. The student has sufficient information competencies to acquire, process, and interpret basic scientific literature.	
Class syllabus: 1. Theory of citing and referencing used sources (basic terms, standards). 2. Creation of bibliographic references (standard, electronic, non-book documents). 3. Citation techniques. 4. Reference management software (types, functions, restrictions). 5. Academic ethics and integrity, plagiarism, types of plagiarism. 6. Main principles of creating a scientific text (creating both the content and formal sides, problems). 7. Formal adjustments of the thesis 8. Main parts of the thesis: table of contents, sequence of parts, writing (preface, abstract, introduction, conclusion). 9. Requirements for the thesis according to the internal quality system of Comenius University. 10. Basic requirements for submitting the thesis. 11. Basic requirements for the defence the thesis.	

12. The most common problems of creating the thesis (using specific examples of submitted bachelor's theses).						
Recommended literature: • Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2020-08-13]. Available at: https://midas.uniba.sk/ • LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia: Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2019-01-09]. Available at: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf • LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf • Vnútorňý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf • Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Hungarian (C2)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 37						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
59,46	0,0	8,11	18,92	0,0	13,51	0,0
Lecturers:						
Last change: 05.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-585/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change: 28.10.2021	
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.	

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KE/A-buES-585/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change:	
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.	

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buFI-585/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change:	
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.	

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-585/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change: 10.02.2022	
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.	

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-585/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
Course requirements: The student must submit the bachelor's thesis within the deadline specified in the schedule of the current academic year for the relevant date of the state exam. The bachelor thesis is submitted in electronic form via AIS. The work must meet the parameters determined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The provisions of Article 14 of Internal Regulation no. 5/2020 (Study Regulations of the Faculty of Arts of Comenius University) apply to the evaluation of the bachelor's thesis. The supervisor of the final thesis and its opponent will prepare evaluations of the bachelor's thesis and propose a grade in the A-FX grading scale, which the student receives a minimum of three working days before the defence. Grading scale: 0-59% -FX, 60-67% -E, 68-75% -D, 76-83% -C, 84-91% -B, 92-100% -A Bachelor thesis evaluation criteria: 1. The contribution of the bachelor's thesis, the fulfilment of the goals of the thesis in its assignment, and the requirements for the content of the bachelor's thesis given by the internal quality system of Comenius University. The following is assessed: demonstration of knowledge and skills, ability to work creatively in the study program, ability applied in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature; in the case of an empirically oriented bachelor's thesis also mastering the application of theoretical principles in practice and verifiability of hypotheses. 2. Originality of the work (bachelor thesis must not be plagiarized, must not infringe the copyrights of other authors); the documentation for the defence of the bachelor's thesis also includes protocols of originality from the CRZP and Theses systems, to the results of which the thesis supervisor and the opponent express their opinions in their evaluations. 3. Correctness and accuracy of citation of used information sources, research results of other authors and group authors, correctness of the description of methods and working procedures of other authors or group authors. 4. Compliance of the structure of the bachelor's thesis with the prescribed composition defined by the internal quality system of Comenius University. 5. Respecting the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis (the recommended length of the bachelor's thesis is usually 30 – 40 standard pages = 54,000 to 72,000 characters, including spaces), the adequacy of the length of the thesis is assessed by the thesis supervisor. 6. Linguistic and stylistic level of work and formal adjustments. The student orally presents the content, achieved goals, and conclusions of the bachelor's thesis, and answers the questions and comments of the thesis supervisor, opponent, or members of the examination committee. The committee will comprehensively evaluate the quality of the bachelor's thesis, assess the method and form of defence, and the student's ability to adequately respond to comments and questions from the evaluations of the thesis supervisor and the opponent. The student receives their final grade based on the average of the assessment of the thesis supervisor and opponent from their evaluations, and the assessment of the examination committee. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 0/100	

Learning outcomes:

The student has mastered the basic requirements of writing a scientific text in compliance with the rules of academic ethics, is able to work creatively in the field of study in which he completed the study program, and has adequate knowledge and understanding of the relevant issues. The student can apply his skills in the collection, interpretation, and processing of basic scientific literature, or even in its application in practice, or has the ability to solve a partial task related to the focus of the bachelor's thesis. After a successful defence of the bachelor's thesis, the student is able to logically deal with the theoretical background of the bachelor's thesis and respond to questions relating to the relevant issues.

Class syllabus:

1. The student presents the bachelor's thesis in front of the committee for state exams, the opponent of the bachelor's thesis, and those present.
2. The student responds to comments and questions in the evaluations.
3. The student responds to the questions of the committee for state exams or the questions in a broader debate.

State exam syllabus:**Recommended literature:**

- LICHNEROVÁ, L. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác [online]. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2016 [cit. 2016-10-09]. Available at: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prace.pdf
- Vnútorňý predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Available at: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf
- Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Available at: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterske-studium/zaverecne-prace/>

Last change: 05.03.2022**Approved by:** doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-buNE-585/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change: 31.10.2021	
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.	

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-585/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change: 10.12.2021	
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.	

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-585/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Defence
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change: 05.01.2022	
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-581/15			Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 64						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
65,63	0,0	12,5	17,19	1,56	1,56	1,56
Lecturers: Mgr. John Peter Butler Barrer, PhD., doc. Adela Böhmerová, CSc., PhDr. Beáta Borošová, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Brziaková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Gazdík, PhD., PhDr. Mária Huttová, CSc., Mgr. Ivan Lacko, PhD., Mgr. Jozef Lonek, PhD., PhDr. Jolana Miškovičová, CSc., Mgr. Lucia Grauzľová, PhD., PhDr. Ferdinand Pál, Mgr. Lucia Paulínyová, PhD., Mgr. Ivo Poláček, PhD., Mgr. Pavol Šveda, PhD., doc. PhDr. Daniel Lančarič, PhD., PhDr. Jozef Pecina, PhD., doc. Mgr. Alena Smiešková, PhD., Mgr. Marián Kabát, PhD.						
Last change: 31.10.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KE/A-buES-581/15		Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers:						
Last change:						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buFI-581/15		Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 10						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	0,0	20,0	20,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Ivan Buraj, CSc., prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD., doc. Mgr. Andrej Kalaš, PhD., doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD., Mgr. Róbert Maco, PhD., Mgr. Martin Nuhlíček, PhD., prof. PhDr. Zlatica Plašienková, CSc., PhDr. Ladislav Sabela, CSc., doc. PhDr. Mariana Szapuová, CSc., prof. PhDr. Emil Višňovský, CSc.						
Last change:						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-581/15			Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 75						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
64,0	0,0	9,33	16,0	2,67	6,67	1,33
Lecturers:						
Last change: 26.11.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-buNE-581/15			Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 6						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers:						
Last change: 08.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-581/15	Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 2	
Recommended semester: 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The overall evaluation of the student will be awarded on the basis of submission of selected parts of their own bachelor's thesis, which meet the formal and content requirements for bachelor's theses given by the internal quality system of Charles University (15 points). The formal editing of the text and its content, the use of 5 bibliographic references in the list of bibliographic references to the final thesis and the design of the final thesis structure, the choice of research method and the implementation plan are evaluated. A minimum of 60% pass is required to successfully complete the course. CLASSIFICATION: A - 15 - 14 (excellent - excellent results), B - 13 - 12 (very good - above average standard), C - 11 - 10 (good - normal reliable work), D - 9 - 8 (satisfactory - acceptable results)), E - 7 - 6 (sufficient - results meet minimum criteria), Fx - 5 - 0 (insufficient). Teachers and teachers accept max. 2 absences with proven documents. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Upon successful completion of the course, the student has acquired knowledge of the rules of writing a professional text and compliance with the rules of academic ethics. Masters the correct citation and referencing of the sources used, understands the content and formal requirements for the creation of a bachelor's thesis depending on the internal quality system of Charles University. The student is able to search for relevant professional literature, which he can process into individual chapters of his bachelor's thesis. He has sufficient competencies for the processing of the final work, knows the principles of construction of a professional text, can independently carry out theoretical and empirical research and correctly analyze and interpret research results.	
Class syllabus: 1. Aim and subject of the bachelor's thesis - a survey of literary sources aimed at finding out the current state of knowledge in a selected topic of ZP. 2. Basic requirements for the processing of the final work. 3. Main parts of the final work (abstract, preface, content, introduction, theoretical part, conclusion and discussion). 4. Theory of citation and reference to used sources. Academic ethics, types of plagiarism. 5. Information research on the topic of work, compilation of bibliography. Critical study of relevant information sources and its documentation. 6. Processing of work project (concept, preliminary structure, time schedule). 7. Creation of work (final syllabus, arrangement of material, creation of text). 8. Preparation of documentation (list of bibliographic references,	

illustrations, tables, appendices ...) 9. Requirements for the final work according to the internal quality system of Charles University. 10. Final language and formal arrangement of the work. 11. Basic requirements for submitting and defending final theses. 12. The most common problems of creating final theses.

Recommended literature:

Informačná a mediálna gramotnosť [online]. Filozofická fakulta UK; Akademická knižnica UK, 2015 [cit. 2021-08-13]. Dostupné na: <https://midas.uniba.sk/>

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia. Písanie a obhajoba záverečných prác: vysokoškolské skriptá pre študentov Univerzity Komenského v Bratislave [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2016 [cit. 2021-01-09]. Dostupné na: stella.uniba.sk/texty/LL_pisanie_obhajoba_zaverecne_prac.pdf

LICHNEROVÁ, Lucia a Ľudmila HRDINÁKOVÁ. Ako dodržať akademickú etiku pri písaní vedeckých a odborných textov? In: Naša univerzita. 2020, roč. 67, č. 1, s. 62-65. ISSN (print) 1338-4163. Dostupné tiež na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/nasa_univerzita/NU2020-21/201021_Nasa_univerzita_1_20-21.pdf

ŠVEC, Štefan, et al. 1998. Metodológia vied o výchove. Bratislava: IRIS, 1998. ISBN 80-88778-73-5.

Vnútorň predpis č. 5/2020 [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, 2015 [cit. 2021-09-09]. Dostupné na: https://uniba.sk/fileadmin/ruk/as/2020/20200527/04a_Studijny_poriadok_FiF_UK.pdf

Záverečné práce [online]. Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, Filozofická fakulta, 2020 [cit. 2021-08-09]. Dostupné na: <https://fphil.uniba.sk/studium/student/bakalarske-a-magisterskestudium/zaverecne-prace/>

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 4

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	0,0	25,0	0,0	25,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Droščák, PhD., PaedDr. Darina Dvorská, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Hráň, PhD., Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Ľuboslava Sejčová, CSc., PhDr. Silvia Ťupeková Dončevová, PhD.

Last change: 07.02.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-050/00			Course title: Bachelor's Degree Thesis Seminar			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 140						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
62,14	0,0	18,57	12,86	1,43	3,57	1,43
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Alena Bohunická, PhD., prof. PhDr. Juraj Dolník, DrSc., doc. Mgr. Gabriela Múcsková, PhD., Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Oľga Orgoňová, CSc., Mgr. Zuzana Popovičová Sedláčková, PhD., Mgr. Kristína Piatková, PhD., doc. PhDr. Andrea Bokníková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Ladislav Čúzy, CSc., Mgr. Peter Darovec, PhD., doc. PhDr. Zuzana Kákošová, CSc., doc. Mgr. Dagmar Garay Kročanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Valerián Mikula, CSc., prof. PhDr. Miloslav Vojtech, PhD., Mgr. Maryna Kazharnovich, PhD., PhDr. Perla Bartalošová, PhD., Mgr. Barbora Hurtuková, Mgr. Miloš Horváth, PhD., Mgr. Dorota Lamačková						
Last change: 21.10.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-AboSO-34/15			Course title: Basics in Sociology for Students not Specializing in Sociology			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Antirequisites: FiF.KS/A-AboSO-35/15 or FiF.KS/A-boAG-084/15						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1515						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,73	0,07	23,1	21,39	15,78	12,61	6,34
Lecturers: Mgr. Roman Džambazovič, PhD., PhDr. Eva Laiferová, CSc., prof. PhDr. Ján Sopóci, CSc., Mgr. Martina Zboroňová						
Last change: 04.12.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-AboSO-35/15			Course title: Basics in Sociology for Students not Specializing in Sociology			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.						
Educational level: I., II.						
Prerequisites:						
Antirequisites: FiF.KS/A-AboSO-34/15 or FiF.KS/A-boAG-084/15						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1959						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,11	0,05	20,93	21,69	16,64	14,09	6,48
Lecturers: Mgr. Roman Džambazovič, PhD., PhDr. Eva Laiferová, CSc., Mgr. Martina Zboroňová, prof. PhDr. Ján Sopóci, CSc.						
Last change: 08.12.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-003/00			Course title: Basics in Theory of Upbringing			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1.						
Educational level: D, I., II., N						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1824						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
62,06	0,0	20,07	7,79	3,84	3,29	2,96
Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.						
Last change: 23.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF.KSZ/E-1-UN-002/16			Course title: Bible Survey - Old Testament			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 1.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 15						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
13,33	0,0	20,0	6,67	20,0	0,0	40,0
Lecturers: ThDr. Dávid Benka, PhD.						
Last change: 24.09.2018						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty					
Course ID: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-009/16		Course title: Catechetics			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 3.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Milan Jurík, PhD.					
Last change: 29.07.2016					
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-013/16			Course title: Catechetics - Practical Class 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-009/16 - Catechetics						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Erika Valková-Krišťáková, PhD.						
Last change: 29.07.2016						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-018/16			Course title: Catechetics - Practical Class 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-013/16 - Catechetics - Practical Class 1						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 2						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	50,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Erika Valková-Krišťáková, PhD.						
Last change: 29.07.2016						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-390/19		Course title: Changes in the Habsburg Monarchy and the Hungarian Kingdom between 1657 and 1790				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 9						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,56	0,0	22,22	22,22	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD.						
Last change: 21.10.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty					
Course ID: EBF.KCD/E-1-UN-010/16		Course title: Church History – Reformation Era			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 3.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 4					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	25,0	0,0	25,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Radoslav Hanus, PhD.					
Last change: 29.07.2016					
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-008/16			Course title: Church Music 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 3.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-005/16 - Lutheran Hymnology						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 2						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ondrej Šaray, ArtD.						
Last change: 29.07.2016						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-025/16			Course title: Church Music 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 4.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-008/16 - Church Music 1						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ondrej Šaray, ArtD.						
Last change: 29.07.2016						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

STATE EXAM DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: EBF/E-1-UN-019/15	Course title: Colloquial Defense of the Bachelor Thesis
Number of credits: 12	
Educational level: I.	
State exam syllabus:	
Last change: 14.03.2016	
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.	

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF.KST/E-1-UN-015/16			Course title: Confessional Writings and Ecumenism			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning, combined						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 5.						
Educational level: I., N						
Prerequisites: EBF.KST/E-1-UN-006/16 - Theology of the Confessional Writings						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	33,33	0,0	33,33	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Miloš Klátik, PhD.						
Last change: 29.07.2016						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-332/20			Course title: Democracy and Revolution in the 19th Century			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 8						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	0,0	12,5	0,0	0,0	12,5	50,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD.						
Last change: 20.09.2020						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-AboSO-23/15			Course title: Demography			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 452						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
21,02	0,0	23,89	21,24	17,7	7,74	8,41
Lecturers: Mgr. Roman Džambazovič, PhD.						
Last change: 26.05.2019						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-101/15		Course title: Digital Technologies 1				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1.						
Educational level: I., II.						
Prerequisites:						
Antirequisites: FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-002-1/686D/00						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1243						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,39	0,0	28,48	16,98	6,36	2,9	4,91
Lecturers: PhDr. Ľudmila Hrdináková, PhD., Mgr. Annamária Brijáková, Mgr. Zuzana Struháriková, Mgr. Silvia Jáhnová, Mgr. Františka Nováková, PhD., Mgr. Jakub Zábojník						
Last change: 04.11.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-102/15			Course title: Digital Technologies 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 89						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
32,58	0,0	28,09	17,98	8,99	4,49	7,87
Lecturers: Mgr. Katarína Buzová, PhD., Ing. Miriam Ondrišová, PhD., Mgr. Silvia Jáhnová						
Last change: 11.11.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KKIV/A-buSZ-103/15		Course title: Digital Technologies 3				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Recommended prerequisites: Digital technology 3						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 25						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
76,0	0,0	16,0	0,0	4,0	0,0	4,0
Lecturers: PhDr. Ľudmila Hrdináková, PhD.						
Last change: 15.03.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-012/15	Course title: Elementary Seminar in History
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: To pass the course the student must work continuously during the semester. The student must be active in the courses, read texts and research literature for the final essay. The student must hand over three essays until the end of the semester which are connected with the topic of the course, e.g. annotation/book review, making of bibliographical notes and others. One of the works must be an essay of 10 – 12 standard pages (18 000 – 21 600 characters). During the semester 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: The aim of the course is the basic professional preparation of a historian. The student gains knowledge about the basic theoretical, methodical, and practical competences of a historian. The student can work on his own, is able to choose the relevant sources of information, their critical appraisal, analysis, and interpretation. He is able to write a scientific text about history, he understands the process of writing from the choosing of topic to the final editing.	
Class syllabus: 1. The work of a historian, the difference between scientific and popular texts. 2. Choosing the topic of the essay. 3. Heuristics – the basic sources of information I: libraries. 4. Heuristics – the basic sources of information II: Slovak and foreign encyclopaedias of Slovak and general history. Bibliographical entries. 5. Heuristics – the basic sources of information III: Slovak and foreign bibliographies, recherche. Bibliographical entries. 6. Heuristics – the basic sources of information IV: periodicals (Slovak and foreign). Bibliographical entries. 7. Heuristics – the basic sources of information V: sources: the classification of historical sources, editions of sources, archives in Slovakia, archival instruments. Bibliographical entries. 8. Heuristics – the basic sources of information VI: historical maps and atlases, guides of localization. Bibliographical entries. 9. The technique of work with scientific literature and sources – notes, critique, interpretation. 10. The process of writing.	

11. Interdisciplinarity in historical research. 12. Ethical questions of the historian's work. 13. Institutions of the Slovak historical research and the work of a historian in practice.						
Recommended literature: BARTL, Július. Úvod do štúdia dejepisu. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1997. ISBN 80-223-1249-5. HROCH, Miroslav et al. Úvod do studia dějepisu. Praha: SPN, 1985. BLOCH, Marc. Obrana historie aneb historik a jeho řemeslo. Praha: Argo, 2011. ISBN 978-80-257-0403-5. EVANS, Richard J. Na obranu historie. Praha: Argo, 2019. ISBN 978-80-257-3006-5. BERGER, Stefan – FELDNER, Heiko – PASSMORE, Kevin (eds.) Jak se píšou dějiny. Teorie a praxe. Brno: CDK, 2016. ISBN 978-80-7325-398-1.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak, Czech (passive knowledge)						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 204						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
32,35	0,0	18,63	23,04	11,27	8,33	6,37
Lecturers: PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD., prof. PhDr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc.						
Last change: 17.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-001/00	Course title: English for Academic Purposes 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Evaluation: 100% Continuous control of study results throughout the teaching part of the given study period: • written and oral form of examination (in the middle and at the end of the semester) • individual assignments (for every seminar) • written work submitted either separately (continuously throughout the semester) or in the form of a portfolio (twice in the semester - in the middle and at the end of the semester, or only at the end of the semester) assessment: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % –D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59 % and less – FX The Department of Languages determines the number of acceptable absences as follows: two absences (four in the case of a 4-hour subsidy if the two two-hour-sessions are taught continuously in one week) are acceptable without the obligation to submit the proof of non-attendance. In case of another (i.e. third/fifth) absence, a notice of conditional exclusion from the course follows. A subsequent absence (i.e. the fourth/sixth absence) means the final exclusion from the course. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on appropriate an course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students will acquire, develop and consolidate their language skills important for effective communication in academic environment. They will develop text/discourse competences, an awareness of language forms in academic texts, discourse organisation and genres of selected academic texts, critical thinking, abilities to refer to materials and to avoid plagiarism. They will work with authentic model texts typical of humanities and social sciences.	
Class syllabus: A selection of the following will be covered: • identify and create academic definitions (simple and expanded), • critically analyze and interpret field-specific texts, • determine main ideas and supporting details,	

• write listing paragraphs, • write comparison and contrast texts, • write cause and effect texts, • identify signal words and their functions in the field-specific texts, • paraphrase texts, • summarize texts, • express personal opinions and give supporting points.						
Recommended literature: WILLIAMS, J., BROWN, K., HOOD, S. Academic Encounters Level 3. Life in Society, Reading, Writing. Cambridge : CUP, 2012. SANABRIA, K. Academic Encounters. Life in Society 3. Listening, Speaking. Cambridge : CUP, 2012. SEAL, B. Academic Encounters. Human Behaviour. Reading, Study Skills, Writing. Cambridge : CUP, 2004. CERAMELLA, N., LEE, E. Cambridge English for the Media. Cambridge : CUP, 2013. ESPESTH, M. 1999. Academic Encounters. Human Behaviour. Listening, Note Taking and Discussion. Cambridge : CUP, 1997. JORDAN, R. R.. Academic Writing Course. Study Skills in English. Longman, 2004. McCARTHY, M. & O'DELL, F. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge : CUP, 2016. https://www.google.com/search?q=academic+vocabulary+in+use.pdf&oq=Academic+Vocabulary+in+Use.&aqs=chrome..69j0l5.3903j0j7&sourceid=chrome&ie=UTF-8 ŠULOVSÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks and Activities for ESP Classes. Bratislava : Stimul , 2018; http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/DS_video-based_ESP.pdf LACÍKOVÁ SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology Collection of Study Material 1, Bratislava : Stimul, 2018. ŠIMKOVÁ, S. English for Students of Archeology 1: A Textbook for Universty Students. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo UK, 2019.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: English						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 7159						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,91	0,0	21,99	22,01	14,09	13,69	8,31
Lecturers: PhDr. Svatava Šimková, PhD., Mgr. Alica Antalová, Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., PhDr. Milica Lacíková Serdulová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Věra Eliašová, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, Mgr. Peter Kleman, PhD.						
Last change: 21.09.2020						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-002/00	Course title: English for Academic Purposes 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-001/00 - English for Academic Purposes 1	
Antirequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-002/00	
Course requirements: Evaluation: 100% Continuous control of study results throughout the teaching part of the given study period: • written and oral form of examination (in the middle and at the end of the semester) • individual assignments (for every seminar) • written work submitted either separately (continuously throughout the semester) or in the form of a portfolio (twice in the semester - in the middle and at the end of the semester, or only at the end of the semester) assessment: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % – D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59 % and less – FX The Department of Languages determines the number of acceptable absences as follows: two absences (four in the case of a 4-hour subsidy if the two two-hour-sessions are taught continuously in one week) are acceptable without the obligation to submit the proof of non-attendance. In case of another (i.e. third/fifth) absence, a notice of conditional exclusion from the course follows. A subsequent absence (i.e. the fourth/sixth absence) means the final exclusion from the course. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on appropriate an course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students will acquire, develop and consolidate their language skills important for effective communication in academic environment. They will develop text/discourse competences, an awareness of language forms in academic texts, discourse organisation and genres of selected academic texts, critical thinking, abilities to refer to materials and to avoid plagiarism. They will work with authentic model texts typical of humanities and social sciences.	
Class syllabus: Items not covered in Semester I from the following: • identify and create academic definitions (simple and expanded), • critically analyze and interpret field-specific texts,	

- determine main ideas and supporting details,
- write listing paragraphs,
- write comparison and contrast texts,
- write cause and effect texts,
- identify signal words and their functions in the field-specific texts,
- paraphrase texts,
- summarize texts,
- express personal opinions and give supporting points.

Recommended literature:

Všeobecná literatúra

McCARTHY, Michael a Felicity O'DELL. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010. ISBN 978-1-107-59166-0.

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Selected Topics from Academic Writing [nepublikovaný učebný text].

Dostupné v#MSTEAMS.

Literatúra špecifická pre odbor

CERAMELLA, Nick. a Elizabeth LEE. Cambridge English for the Media. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2013. ISBN 978-0-521-72457-9.

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism and Marketing Communication Resource Materials (1st year students). Part 1 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2020 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Dostupné na univerzitnom intranete: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JMC_1-2_9788081272981.pdf

ELIAŠOVÁ, V. Journalism and Marketing Communication Resource Materials (1st year students). Part 2 [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2020 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Dostupné na univerzitnom intranete: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_VE_JMC_1-2_9788081272981.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology 1 Collection of Study Material. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Dostupné na univerzitnom intranete: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_english_psychology_1.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ-SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Social Sciences Collection of Study Material for Students of Cultural Studies, Ethnology, Sociology [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Dostupné na univerzitnom intranete: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_MLS_EFSOSS.pdf

ŠIMKOVÁ, Svatava. English for students of archaeology 1 - a textbook for university students. Bratislava: Comenius University, 2019

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. ESP Reader for Students of Philosophy and Religious studies [online].

Bratislava: Stimul, 2019 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Dostupné na univerzitnom intranete: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_ESP_Reader_philosophy.pdf

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks for ESP Classes. [online]. Bratislava: Stimul, 2018 [cit. 2021-10-14]. Dostupné na: http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/FIF_DS_video-based_ESP.pdf

ŠULOVSKÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks for ESP Classes. Volume 2 [nepublikovaný učebný text]. Dostupné v#MSTEAMS.

V Moodle / MS TEAMS sú dostupné dosiaľ nepublikované učebné materiály zamerané na odborovú angličtinu (pripravované k publikovaniu) a prezentácie vyučujúcich. Doplnková literatúra bude prezentovaná na začiatku aj počas semestra.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

English

Notes:

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 12165						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
22,44	0,0	23,96	20,6	13,73	12,86	6,41
Lecturers: PhDr. Svatava Šimková, PhD., Mgr. Alica Antalová, Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., PhDr. Milica Lacíková Serdulová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Věra Eliašová, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, Mgr. Peter Kleman, PhD.						
Last change: 20.10.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-003/00	Course title: English for Academic Purposes 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Evaluation: 100% Continuous control of study results throughout the teaching part of the given study period: • written and oral form of examination (in the middle and at the end of the semester) • individual assignments (for every seminar) • written work submitted either separately (continuously throughout the semester) or in the form of a portfolio (twice in the semester - in the middle and at the end of the semester, or only at the end of the semester) assessment: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % –D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59 % and less – FX The Department of Languages determines the number of acceptable absences as follows: two absences (four in the case of a 4-hour subsidy if the two two-hour-sessions are taught continuously in one week) are acceptable without the obligation to submit the proof of non-attendance. In case of another (i.e. third/fifth) absence, a notice of conditional exclusion from the course follows. A subsequent absence (i.e. the fourth/sixth absence) means the final exclusion from the course. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on appropriate an course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Students will acquire, develop and consolidate their language skills important for effective communication in academic environment. They will develop text/discourse competences, an awareness of language forms in academic texts, discourse organisation and genres of selected academic texts, critical thinking, abilities to refer to materials and to avoid plagiarism. They will work with authentic model texts typical of humanities and social sciences.	
Class syllabus: A selection of the following will be covered: • actively use subject-specific vocabulary • report what others say and refer to information sources, • acquire strategies for writing the paper of argumentation,	

• form questions in questionnaires and interviews, • transform graphic material into text and vice versa, • develop strategies of academic discussion, • learn methods in constructing and conducting survey, • write short academic texts (abstract, keywords, survey report), • acquire strategies of academic subject-oriented presentation.						
Recommended literature: WILLIAMS, J., BROWN, K., HOOD, S. Academic Encounters Level 3. Life in Society, Reading, Writing. Cambridge : CUP, 2012. SANABRIA, K. Academic Encounters. Life in Society 3. Listening, Speaking. Cambridge : CUP, 2012. SEAL, B. Academic Encounters. Human Behaviour. Reading, Study Skills, Writing. Cambridge : CUP, 2004. CERAMELLA, N., LEE, E. Cambridge English for the Media. Cambridge : CUP, 2013. ESPESTH, M. 1999. Academic Encounters. Human Behaviour. Listening, Note Taking and Discussion. Cambridge : CUP, 1997. JORDAN, R. R.. Academic Writing Course. Study Skills in English. Longman, 2004. McCARTHY, M. & O'DELL, F. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge : CUP, 2016. https://www.google.com/search?q=academic+vocabulary+in+use.pdf&oq=Academic+Vocabulary+in+Use.&aqs=chrome..69j0l5.3903j0j7&sourceid=chrome&ie=UTF-8 ŠULOVSÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks and Activities for ESP Classes. Bratislava : Stimul , 2018; http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/DS_video-based_ESP.pdf LACÍKOVÁ SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology Collection of Study Material 1, Bratislava : Stimul, 2018. ŠIMKOVÁ, S. English for Students of Archeology 1: A Textbook for Universty Students. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo UK, 2019.						
Languages necessary to complete the course: English						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 4563						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,89	0,0	23,03	21,7	16,17	13,76	4,45
Lecturers: PhDr. Svatava Šimková, PhD., Mgr. Alica Antalová, Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., PhDr. Milica Lacíková Serdulová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Věra Eliašová, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, Mgr. Peter Kleman, PhD.						
Last change: 21.09.2020						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-004/00	Course title: English for Academic Purposes 4
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-003/00 - English for Academic Purposes 3	
Course requirements: tests, compositions, essays, short presentations assessment: 100 % - 91 % – A, 90 % - 81 % – B, 80 % - 73 % – C, 72 % - 66 % –D, 65 % - 60 % – E, 59 % and less – FX The Department of Languages determines the number of acceptable absences as follows: two absences (four in the case of a 4-hour subsidy if the two two-hour-sessions are taught continuously in one week) are acceptable without the obligation to submit the proof of non-attendance. In case of another (i.e. third/fifth) absence, a notice of conditional exclusion from the course follows. A subsequent absence (i.e. the fourth/sixth absence) means the final exclusion from the course. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on appropriate an course of action. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: Students will acquire, develop and consolidate their language skills important for effective communication in academic environment. They will develop text/discourse competences, an awareness of language forms in academic texts, discourse organisation and genres of selected academic texts, critical thinking, abilities to refer to materials and to avoid plagiarism. They will work with authentic model texts typical of humanities and social sciences.	
Class syllabus: Items not covered in Semester III from the following: • actively use subject-specific vocabulary • report what others say and refer to information sources, • acquire strategies for writing the paper of argumentation, • form questions in questionnaires and interviews, • transform graphic material into text and vice versa, • develop strategies of academic discussion, • learn methods in constructing and conducting survey, • write short academic texts (abstract, keywords, survey report), • acquire strategies of academic subject-oriented presentation.	

Recommended literature:

WILLIAMS, J., BROWN, K., HOOD, S. Academic Encounters Level 3. Life in Society, Reading, Writing. Cambridge : CUP, 2012.

SANABRIA, K. Academic Encounters. Life in Society 3. Listening, Speaking. Cambridge : CUP, 2012.

SEAL, B. Academic Encounters. Human Behaviour. Reading, Study Skills, Writing. Cambridge : CUP, 2004.

CERAMELLA, N., LEE, E. Cambridge English for the Media. Cambridge : CUP, 2013.

ESPESTH, M. 1999. Academic Encounters. Human Behaviour. Listening, Note Taking and Discussion. Cambridge : CUP, 1997.

JORDAN, R. R.. Academic Writing Course. Study Skills in English. Longman, 2004.

McCARTHY, M. & O'DELL, F. Academic Vocabulary in Use. Cambridge : CUP, 2016.

<https://www.google.com/search?q=academic+vocabulary+in+use.pdf&aq=chrome.1.69i57j0l5.3903j0j7&sourceid=chrome&ie=UTF-8>

ŠULOVSÁ, D. Video-based Listening Tasks and Activities for ESP Classes. Bratislava : Stimul , 2018; http://stella.uniba.sk/texty/UK/DS_video-based_ESP.pdf

LACÍKOVÁ SERDULOVÁ, M. English for Students of Psychology Collection of Study Material 1, Bratislava : Stimul, 2018.

ŠIMKOVÁ, S. English for Students of Archeology 1: A Textbook for Universty Students. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo UK, 2019.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

English

Notes:**Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 4109

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,41	0,0	22,9	23,07	13,39	10,15	5,09

Lecturers: PhDr. Svatava Šimková, PhD., Mgr. Alica Antalová, Mgr. Denisa Šulovská, PhD., PhDr. Milica Lacíková Serdulová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Věra Eliašová, PhD., Mgr. Yulia Gordiienko, Mgr. Ivana Juríková, Mgr. Peter Kleman, PhD.

Last change: 16.07.2020

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-590/20			Course title: From Reformation to Tolerance 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 20						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
40,0	0,0	25,0	20,0	0,0	5,0	10,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD.						
Last change: 31.10.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-591/20			Course title: From Reformation to Tolerance 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 5						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	0,0	20,0	40,0	0,0	0,0	20,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD.						
Last change: 23.10.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: EBF.KCD/E-1-UN-004/16	Course title: General Church History – Antiquity
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: The conditions for completing the course: termination during the trial period Continuous test max. 30 points Compulsory reading + paper max. 20 Attendance max. 10 Final test max. 40 Total max. 100 Classification: A 100 – 90 B 89 – 80 C 79 – 70 D 69 – 60 E 59 – 50 FX 49 – 0	
Learning outcomes: The student masters the historical background, the causes of the formation of Christian church, its position in the Roman Empire in the first centuries and its further development in the period of antiquity and the early Middle Ages.	
Class syllabus: The formation of Christian church; the spread of Christianity in the first three centuries. Persecution of Christians in the Roman Empire (causes for persecution and the course of persecution); Apologists. Establishment of the church (Episcopal office, Bishops and other functions). Worship services in the early church (Baptism, Eucharist). Heresies in the second and third century. Edict of Milan, recognition of Church in the times of Constantine the Great. Faith disputes in the fourth and fifth centuries. Church fathers. Christian victory over paganism (Theodosius the Great). The origins of the papacy and monasticism. The spread of Christianity after the fall of the Western Roman Empire. Church under Charlemagne	
Recommended literature: NORTH, J. B. Dějiny církve od Letnic k dnešku. Praha: Návrat domů, 2001.	

LANE, T. Dějiny křesťanského myšlení. Praha: Návrat domů, 1996.
 ŘIČAN, R., MOLNÁR, A. 12 století církevních dějin. Praha: Kalich, 1989.
 GAŽÍK, P. Kapitoly z histórie kresťanstva. Žilina: EDIS, 2012.
 HAJDUK, A. Všeobecné cirkevné dejiny. Od začiatku cirkvi po reformáciu. Bratislava: EBF, 1999.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 16

A	B	C	D	E	FX
18,75	12,5	18,75	0,0	6,25	43,75

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Michal Valčo, PhD.

Last change: 17.02.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty					
Course ID: EBF.KCD/E-1-UN-012/16		Course title: General Church History – Modern Age			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 4.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites: EBF.KCD/E-1-UN-010/16 - Church History – Reformation Era					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 4					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	25,0	50,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Michal Valčo, PhD.					
Last change: 29.07.2016					
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: EBF.KCD/E-1-UN-007/16	Course title: General Church History – The Middle Ages
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: EBF.KCD/E-1-UN-004/16 - General Church History – Antiquity	
Course requirements: 100% continuous evaluation. Written essay - 20% of the evaluation. Written test at the end of the teaching part of the semester - 80% of the evaluation. Compulsory attendance at all lectures with the exception of two possible absences. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100%/0%	
Learning outcomes: Student is familiar with the relationship between church and state in the Middle Ages, the development of church institutions, and the basics of theological work of thinkers of the discussed period.	
Class syllabus: 1. Church in the Frankish Empire, consolidation of the papacy in Western Europe, Donatio Constantini, development of the Western Church under Charlemagne, the disintegration of the Carolignian dynasty. 2. Beginning of Feudalism - European conditions and theological problems in the 9th and 10th centuries. Reform in Cluny. 3. Church under Otto I. the Great, schism of 1054, the relationship between the German emperors and the papacy, battles on the investiture, Pope Gregory VII., Concordat of Worms (1122), Innocent III. - medieval peak of papacy ; the importance and causes of the crusades. 4. Scholastics (11th - 15th century), origin of universities, monasticism in the 12th and 13th century, theological personalities of early, peak and late scholasticism, scholastic disputes. 5. 14th - 15th century: Centuries of decline of the papacy, Avignon papacy, conciliarism, humanism and renaissance, renaissance papacy.	
Recommended literature: Hanes, P. Dejiny kresťanstva. Banská Bystrica: Trian, 1998. Gonzales, J. Sprievodca cirkevným dejinami, (Prel. Michal Valčo), EBF UK. Latourette, K.S. A History of Christianity: Beginnings to 1500. Peabody, MA: Prince Press, 1997. James B. North, Dějiny církve od Letnic k dnešku. Praha: Návrat domů, 2001. Lane, T. Dějiny křesťanského myšlení. Praha: Návrat domů, 1996.	

Říčan, A. 12 století církevních dějin. Praha: Kalich, 1989.
 Franzen, A. Malé církevní dějiny. Praha: Zvon, 1995.
 Bednaříková, J. Frankové a Evropa. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2009.
 Hajduk, A. Všeobecné cirkevné dejiny. Od začiatku cirkvi po reformáciu. Bratislava: EBF, 1999.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 9

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
22,22	0,0	0,0	11,11	11,11	22,22	33,33

Lecturers: Mgr. Radoslav Hanus, PhD.

Last change: 17.02.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-004/15	Course title: General History 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. To get through the class in the prescribed extent: the student must take part in at least 75% of the classes. 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. 2. Oral exam	
Learning outcomes: The student gains knowledge about the main problems of political, social, religious, and cultural development of medieval Europe.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to medieval history. The changes in Europe in the early Middle Ages – fall of the Western Roman Empire and the Migration Period. 2. The Frankish Empire from the rule of the Merovingian dynasty until its fall in the 9th century. 3. The Holy Roman Empire – from universalism to particularism. 4. Development of states in Eastern Middle Europe (Bohemia, Poland, Hungary). 5. Christianity and culture in the Middle Ages. Development of the Church in the early Middle Ages. Ancient heritage in the Middle Ages. The character of medieval culture and Church. Education in the Middle Ages. 6. Islam and its place in the history of Medieval Europe. 7. The Byzantine Empire in the Middle Ages. Characteristics of the Byzantine Empire. From the Eastern Roman Empire to the Byzantine Empire: transformation in the 6-8th century. Medieval Byzantine Empire in the 9-11th century. The fall of the Byzantine Empire and its effect to Europe. 8. Formation and development of the Ottoman Empire in 14-15th century. 9. Eastern Europe in the Middle Ages. The Russian state in 10-11th centuries. Society and culture in the Kievan Rus. Rus and the nomads. The Mongolian inbreak to Eastern Europe and its consequences. 10. The rise of Moscovite Rus in the 14-15th century. Ivan III and his idea of Moscow as the Third Rome.	
Recommended literature: MÚCSKA, Vincent, DANIŠ, Miroslav, ŠEVČÍKOVÁ, Zuzana: Dejiny európskeho stredoveku I. Raný stredovek. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2006. ISBN 80-7165-576-7.	

MÚCSKA, Vincent a kol. Dejiny európskeho stredoveku II. Vrcholný stredovek. od polovice 11. storočia do polovice 13. storočia. Bratislava: OZ Hlbiny, 2019. ISBN 9788089743445.

COLLINS, Roger. Evropa raného středověku 300-1000. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2005. ISBN 80-7021-660-3.

BROOKE, Christopher. Evropa středověku v letech 962-1154. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 80-7021-831-2.

DRŠKA, Václav; PICKOVÁ, Dana. Dějiny středověké Evropy. Praha: Aleš Skřivan ml., 2004. ISBN 80-86493-11-3.

HAY, Denis. Evropa pozdního středověku 1300-1500. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2010. ISBN 978-80-7021-986-7.

LE GOFF, Jacques; SCHMITT, Jean-Claude, a kol. Encyklopedie středověku. 2. vyd. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7021-917-1.

MUNDY, John Hine. Evropa vrcholného středověku 1150-1300. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7021-927-0.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 258

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
10,08	0,0	12,02	14,34	14,34	18,99	30,23

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD., doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.

Last change: 17.02.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty					
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-006/15		Course title: General History 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 3.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 328					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
23,17	15,85	18,9	15,85	7,32	18,9
Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc.					
Last change: 26.11.2021					
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-008/15			Course title: General History 3			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 165						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,18	0,0	18,18	14,55	11,52	10,3	7,27
Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD.						
Last change: 26.11.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-010/15			Course title: General History 4			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 140						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
45,71	0,0	17,86	20,71	7,14	7,86	0,71
Lecturers: Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.						
Last change: 26.11.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-011/00	Course title: General Methodology
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning	
Number of credits: 4	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: D, I., II., N	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Minimum success rate: 60 percent Continuous assessment (teaching part): - 20% active participation in the seminar - 40% (summary of 5 assignments - creation of educational goals; creation of a thematic plan of the teacher; didactic analysis of the curriculum, description and practical use of one teaching method; preparation for teaching) Final rating: - 40% final test Classification scale: A (100-92), B (91-84), C (83-76), D (75-68), E (67-60), FX (59% or less). Two absences are acceptable; seminar assignments must all be developed, presented and submitted. The exact date and topics of the mid-term evaluation will be announced at the beginning of the semester. Exam dates will be announced no later than the last week of the training section. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 60/40	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student has the basic theoretical knowledge of general didactics - subject and methodological profile of didactics. The student has sufficient knowledge, skills and attitudes necessary to practice the profession of teacher, has the knowledge and skills to plan and organize students' learning activities and teaching activities of the teacher.	
Class syllabus: 1. Historical and current concepts of didactics. 2. Theory of education and learning. 3. Modernization of educational content. Teaching design. 4. Basic program pedagogical documents. Teacher teaching planning. 5. Procedural aspects of teaching. Principles of the teaching process. 6. Teaching communication. 7. Means and conditions of teaching. 8. Teaching methods. 9. Organizational forms of teaching. 10. Pupil learning - cognitive-developmental aspects. 11. Differentiation of teaching according to the specifics of students. 12. Evaluation of teaching processes and results. 13. Theoretical models and concepts of teaching.	
Recommended literature:	

DROŠČÁK, Martin. Úvod do všeobecnej didaktiky pre študentov učiteľstva. Trnava: UCM, 2015 ISBN 978-80-8105-655-0. KALHOUS, Zdeněk a Otto OBST. Školní didaktika. Praha: Portál, 2001. ISBN 978-80-7367-571-4. KYRIACOU, Chris. Klíčové dovednosti učitele. Cesty k lepšímu vyučování. 2.vyd. Praha: Portál, 2004. ISBN 80-7178-022-7. PETLÁK, Erich. Všeobecná didaktika. Bratislava: IRIS. 2016. ISBN 987-80-8153-064-7. SKALKOVÁ, Jarmila. Obecná didaktika. Praha: Grada, 2007. ISBN 978-80-247-1821-7. TUREK, Ivan. Didaktika. Bratislava: Wolters Kluwer, 2014. ISBN 978-80-8168-004-5.																				
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak																				
Notes:																				
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1357 <table> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> <tr> <td>56,37</td><td>0,0</td><td>19,31</td><td>10,98</td><td>4,94</td><td>3,61</td><td>4,79</td></tr> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	56,37	0,0	19,31	10,98	4,94	3,61	4,79
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
56,37	0,0	19,31	10,98	4,94	3,61	4,79														
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Mária Matulčíková, CSc., Mgr. Martin Droščák, PhD.																				
Last change: 16.03.2022																				
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-031/00	Course title: German for Academic Purposes 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Evaluation: 100% Continuous control of study results throughout the teaching part of the given study period: • written and oral form of examination (in the middle and at the end of the semester) • individual assignments (for every seminar) • written work submitted either separately (continuously throughout the semester) or in the form of a portfolio (twice in the semester - in the middle and at the end of the semester, or only at the end of the semester) The Department of Languages determines the number of acceptable absences as follows: two absences (four in the case of a 4-hour subsidy if the two two-hour-sessions are taught continuously in one week) are acceptable without the obligation to submit the proof of non-attendance. In case of another (i.e. third/fifth) absence, a notice of conditional exclusion from the course follows. A subsequent absence (i.e. the fourth/sixth absence) means the final exclusion from the course. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on appropriate an course of action. tests, written and oral assignments Assessment: 100 % - 91 % - A, 90 % - 81 % - B, 80 % - 73 % - C, 72 % - 66 % - D, 65 %-60 % - E, 59 % and less – FX	
Learning outcomes:	
Class syllabus:	
Recommended literature:	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 1867						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,66	0,0	17,03	18,37	12,85	18,91	13,18
Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD., Mgr. Adriana Schwarzbacher						
Last change: 21.09.2020						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-032/00	Course title: German for Academic Purposes 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 2.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-031/00 - German for Academic Purposes 1	
Course requirements: Evaluation: 100% Continuous control of study results throughout the teaching part of the given study period: • written and oral form of examination (in the middle and at the end of the semester) • individual assignments (for every seminar) • written work submitted either separately (continuously throughout the semester) or in the form of a portfolio (twice in the semester - in the middle and at the end of the semester, or only at the end of the semester) The Department of Languages determines the number of acceptable absences as follows: two absences (four in the case of a 4-hour subsidy if the two two-hour-sessions are taught continuously in one week) are acceptable without the obligation to submit the proof of non-attendance. In case of another (i.e. third/fifth) absence, a notice of conditional exclusion from the course follows. A subsequent absence (i.e. the fourth/sixth absence) means the final exclusion from the course. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on appropriate an course of action. tests, written and oral assignments Assessment: 100 % - 91 % - A, 90 % - 81 % - B, 80 % - 73 % - C, 72 % - 66 % - D, 65 %-60 % - E, 59 % and less – FX	
Learning outcomes:	
Class syllabus:	
Recommended literature:	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 1589						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
17,18	0,0	13,85	19,76	16,74	20,14	12,33
Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD., Mgr. Adriana Schwarzbacher						
Last change: 21.09.2020						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-033/00	Course title: German for Academic Purposes 3
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3.	
Educational level: I., II.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Evaluation: 100% Continuous control of study results throughout the teaching part of the given study period: • written and oral form of examination (in the middle and at the end of the semester) • individual assignments (for every seminar) • written work submitted either separately (continuously throughout the semester) or in the form of a portfolio (twice in the semester - in the middle and at the end of the semester, or only at the end of the semester) The Department of Languages determines the number of acceptable absences as follows: two absences (four in the case of a 4-hour subsidy if the two two-hour-sessions are taught continuously in one week) are acceptable without the obligation to submit the proof of non-attendance. In case of another (i.e. third/fifth) absence, a notice of conditional exclusion from the course follows. A subsequent absence (i.e. the fourth/sixth absence) means the final exclusion from the course. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on appropriate an course of action. tests, written and oral assignments Assessment: 100 % - 91 % - A, 90 % - 81 % - B, 80 % - 73 % - C, 72 % - 66 % - D, 65 %-60 % - E, 59 % and less – FX	
Learning outcomes:	
Class syllabus:	
Recommended literature:	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 1238						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,06	0,0	16,64	20,84	18,09	19,22	6,14
Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.						
Last change: 21.09.2020						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-034/00			Course title: German for Academic Purposes 4			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4.						
Educational level: I., II.						
Prerequisites: FiF.KJ/A-boCJ-033/00 - German for Academic Purposes 3						
Course requirements: The Department of Languages determines the number of acceptable absences as follows: two absences (four in the case of a 4-hour subsidy if the two two-hour-sessions are taught continuously in one week) are acceptable without the obligation to submit the proof of non-attendance. In case of another (i.e. third/fifth) absence, a notice of conditional exclusion from the course follows. A subsequent absence (i.e. the fourth/sixth absence) means the final exclusion from the course. In case of serious health problems, representation abroad, or other unforeseen circumstances or serious circumstances not listed here, it is necessary to discuss this in advance with the teacher and agree on appropriate an course of action. tests, written and oral assignments Assessment: 100 % - 91 % - A, 90 % - 81 % - B, 80 % - 73 % - C, 72 % - 66 % - D, 65 %-60 % - E, 59 % and less – FX						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1102						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
19,15	0,0	15,79	20,87	18,24	19,78	6,17
Lecturers: Mgr. Ivana Zolcerová, PhD.						
Last change: 16.07.2020						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-572/00		Course title: HS: 20th Century World History Personages				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements: Two absences are allowed. Students are evaluated based on completion of assignments. Weighting of continuous /final assessment: 100% continuous assessment.						
Learning outcomes: The students can identify not only significant modernisation processes, artistic and cultural innovations, but also the impact and consequences of various political events of the 20th century on the life and work of individuals through the biographies of prominent 20th century personalities in the fields of science, culture, and art.						
Class syllabus: 1. Introductory seminar. The role of personality in history. 2. Presentation of individual personalities and justification of the purposefulness of their inclusion in the selection. 3.-12. Presentations and discussions on individual personalities.						
Recommended literature: Because there is a lot literature about personalities of the 20th. century, all recommendation should consider individual choice of topics of student presentations FERGUSON, Niall. Válka světa: Dějiny věku nenávisti. Praha: Academia, 2008, 751 s. ISBN 978-80-200-1650-8. HOBBSAWM, Eric. Věk extrémů. Praha: Argo, 1998, 619 s. ISBN 80-7203-184-8. VINEN, Richard. Evropa Evropa dvacátého století. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2007, 556 s. ISBN 978-80-7021-735-1.						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 226						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
93,81	0,0	2,21	0,0	0,0	0,0	3,98
Lecturers: Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.						

Last change: 20.02.2022
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-563/00	Course title: HS: Appeasement Years in European and World Politics 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Two absences are allowed. Students are evaluated based on completion of assignments (40%) and final written work (60%).	
Learning outcomes: The student understands the process of the gradual deterioration of the international situation in the 1930s, following Adolf Hitler's rise to power and the destruction of the post-war order of Europe. By analysing individual crisis situations, the students become oriented in the foreign policies of Great Britain, France, Germany, and Italy, as well as in the political interests of individual states in Central Europe and the Balkans	
Class syllabus: 1. - 2. The Spanish Civil War and the interests of the powers. Committee on Non-Intervention 3. – 4. The Soviet Union and efforts to pursue an active foreign policy (Czechoslovakia, Romania, aid to the Spanish Republican Government) 5. – 6. Japanese expansionist policy in the 1930s 7. – 8. Foreign policy aspects and consequences of the Anschluss of Austria 9. – 10. The Sudeten crisis. Munich and international relations after Munich.	
Recommended literature: DEÁK, Ladislav. Zápas o strednú Európu 1933 – 1938 : Politicko – diplomatické vzťahy. Bratislava: Veda, 1986, 287 s. KISSINGER, Henry. Umění diplomacie. Praha: Prostor, 1999, 946 s. ISBN 80-7260-025-7. SLÁDEK, Zdeněk. Malá dohoda Malá dohoda 1919-1938 : Její hospodářské, politické a vojenské komponenty. Praha: Karolinum, 2000, 297 s. ISBN 80-7184-820-4. TKADLEČKOVÁ, Herta. Všeobecné dejiny I. (1918–1945). Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 1990, 112 s. ISBN 80-223-0275-9. VINEN, Richard. Evropa Evropa dvacátého století. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2007, 556 s. ISBN 978-80-7021-735-1.	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 118						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
93,22	0,0	2,54	0,0	0,0	0,0	4,24
Lecturers: Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.						
Last change: 20.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-564/00			Course title: HS: Appeasement Years in European and World Politics 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 56						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
98,21	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,79
Lecturers: Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.						
Last change: 26.11.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-512/00	Course title: HS: Conquest of the British Isles as Portrayed in the Tapestry of Bayeux
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Work with key scenes from the tapestry during the semester. Xerocopies for the needs of students will be provided by the teacher. Student will describe specific scenes in detail and present a paper related to the motif portrayed on the tapestry. Based on the information provided by teacher and his classmates in papers, student will elaborate a seminar paper on the topic of „Conquest of the British Isles through the tapestry of Bayeux“ using a scene portrayed on tapestry entrusted to him and paper on given topic. Student also has the opportunity to write a creative seminar paper in which he must use informations related to the tapestry and historically verifiable facts have to correspond to reality.	
Learning outcomes: Student has knowledge of working with non-traditional historical source – tepestry from the 11th century, its fabrication and the way of life in the 11th century which is captured on it. He is able to identify events pictured on the tapestry and compare them with other available written sources and with historical reality	
Class syllabus: 1. Tapestry of Bayeux 2. Edward the Confessor and the Anglo-Saxon society 3. William the Conqueror and the Normans 4. Battle of Hastings 1066 5. Hastings in the period sources – Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, Carmen de Hastingae proelio, Gesta Guillelmi (William of Poitiers) and Gesta Normannorum ducum (William of Jumièges) 6. Technique of fabrication of tapestry 7. Weapons and army 8. Ships 9. Clothing 10. Fables and ornaments portrayed on the tapestry 11. Latin texts on the tapestry 12. Informative value of the tapestry	
Recommended literature:	

webové stránky: <http://regia.org>; <https://www.bayeuxmuseum.com/en/the-bayeux-tapestry/>;
<http://www.aemma.org/onlineResources/bayeux/bayeuxIndex1.html>
 GRAVET, Christopher. Hastings 1066 pád anglosaské Anglie. Praha: Grada, 2008. ISBN 978-80-247-2377-8.
 HASKINS, Charles Homer. Normani v evropských dějinách. Jinočany: H and H, 2008. ISBN 978-80-719-071-2.
 WALKER, Ian W. Harold, the last Anglo-Saxon king. [S.l.]: Wrens Park Publishing, 2000. ISBN 0-905-778-464.
 GOETZ, Adrien. Intrika po anglicku. Brno: Host, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7294-272-5.
 The Normans in Europe translated and edited by Elisabeth van Houts. Manchester: University Press, 2000. ISBN 0-7190-4751-X.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 50

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
42,0	0,0	14,0	18,0	8,0	6,0	12,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.

Last change: 24.02.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-509/00	Course title: HS: Crusades: Confrontation and Coexistence of Cultures 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: discussion. Credit conditions: Reading and processing of materials. Answers to pre-prepared questions for individual texts. Final essay on pre-prepared questions. Permitted absences 2 (no reason given). 3 absences (alternative form of credit - test) 4 or more non-completion of the course Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students acquire knowledge of the basic characteristics, periodization and definition of the crusades. In the second part, they acquire knowledge of the genesis of the Crusades from the Augustinian concept of a just war (4th century) to the Gregorian concept of the holy war in the 11th century. In the final parts of the course, the participants will get acquainted with the circumstances of the declaration of the First Crusade by Pope Urban II at the Council of Clermont in 1095 and its definition in terms of preserved ecclesiastical canons and official papal correspondence.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introductory meeting of course participants. Familiarization of students with the program of the course, the form in which it will be conducted and the conditions of evaluation 2. Entry into the phenomenon of crusades, terminology of crusades, attempt to define the crusades and their distinction from other religious wars in the 11th century. 3. Crusades from the perspective of historiography. Analysis of selected authors dealing with the phenomenon of crusades. Discussion of the character of the crusades 4. The origin of the Christian holy war. Christianity and the problem of religiously motivated war. Early Christian Fathers on the problem of the violence and war. Ideas that influenced the later concept of the Crusades. 5. From just war to holy war. The idea of a holy war in the program of the reform papacy. The papacy and the Roman Catholic Church in the 11th century, the beginnings and character of the reform movement, the concept of Christian holy war and its understanding in the circles of the supporters of the Gregorian reform movement 6. The "Crusade" of Pope Gregory VII of 1074. Pope Gregory VII and its pontificate. His attitudes to the Christian holy war. The pope and the eastern question. Gregory's project of the "crusade" from 1074.	

7. Byzantium and its contribution to the beginning of the First Crusade. Byzantium in the 11th century, the relations with the Seljuk Turks. The political situation of Byzantium after 1071. The beginning of the reign of Emperor Alexius I Comnenus and his relations with the Latin West.
8. The beginning of the Crusade: Pope Urban II and the Council of Clermont in 1095. Its significance for the history of the Crusades. The versions of the speech of Pope Urban II at Clermont. Reading and interpretation.
9. The character of the crusade according to Urban II. Analysis of his preserved correspondence. The canon of the Council of Clermont concerning the crusade. What factors made this campaign innovative in the relation with other forms of Holy War.
10. Heavenly Jerusalem: the crusade as viewed by the clergy and laity. The contemporary view on the crusade. A popular reaction to the crusade. Motives and consequences. The Crusade as another form of Christian pilgrimage?
11. The prologue of the crusade in 1096. The People's Crusade? Evaluation in contemporary historiography. Peter the Hermit and his role in the genesis of the crusade.

Recommended literature:

MAYER, Hans Eberhard. Dejiny křížových výprav. Praha.: Argo 2014. ISBN: 978-80-257-0933-7.

TYERMAN, Christopher. Svaté války. Dějiny křížových výprav. Praha: Lidové noviny. 2012. ISBN: 9788074220913.

HROCHOVÁ, Věra., HROCH, Miroslav. Křižáci ve svaté zemi. Praha: Mladá fronta, 1996. ISBN, 80-204-0621-2

PARTNER, Peter. Bůh válek. Svaté války mezi křesťanstvím a islamem. Brno: BB/art. ISBN 80-7341-028-1, (s. 1- 155)

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak language

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 160

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	0,0	21,25	26,88	11,25	6,25	9,38

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD.

Last change: 17.02.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-530/11	Course title: HS: Crusades: Confrontation and Coexistence of Cultures 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: discussion with the involvement of all course participants. Credit conditions: Reading and processing of materials. Answers to pre-prepared questions for individual texts. Final essay on pre-prepared questions. Permitted absences 2 (no reason given). 3 absences (alternative form of credit - test) 4 or more non-completion of the course Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
Learning outcomes: During the course, students will gain basic and in-depth knowledge of the history of early crusades to the Holy Land. Based on the analysis of selected sources, they can identify the views and values of selected authors (Roman Catholic and Orthodox Christianity, Sunni Islam and Judaism).	
Class syllabus: 1.Introductory meeting of course participants. Familiarization of students with the program of individual hours of the course, the form in which it will be conducted and the conditions of evaluation. 2. The Jews and Crusaders in 1096. Pogroms against Jewish communities in the Rhineland in the context of the First Crusade. Coexistence of Christians and Jews before the First Crusade, the reasons for the mutual animosity 3. The Emperor and "his" Crusaders. The Byzantine Emperor Alexius I Comnenus and his attitude to the crusade. Byzantium and the world of the Latin West. The clash of two Christian cultures. On the problem of differences in the value system of medieval Eastern and Western Christianity. 4. Archetypal enemy of Byzantium? Crusader leader Bohemund, son of Robert Guiscard, his stay in Constantinople and meeting with Emperor Alexius I Comnenus. An ally or an enemy? 5. Breakpoint. The siege and conquest of Antioch in the years 1097/1098 by the Crusades. March of the First crusade in Asia Minor. Relations of Crusade leaders with the Byzantine Emperor Alexius Comnenus 6. Crusaders and Byzantium after 1098. The crisis of the crusade and the question of its further direction. Letter of the Crusaders to Pope Urban II from September 1098. 7. Conquest of Jerusalem in 1099 by the First Crusade. The Jerusalem Massacre and its evaluation by contemporary authors and present historiography.	

8. Crusades and the world of Islam. Christianity and Islam. The Muslim world on the eve of the First Crusade. Christian and Muslim authors on the context of the Crusades. 9. Crusade 1101 and its consequences. The Pope Paschal II and his reaction to the conquest of Jerusalem by the Crusaders. Declaration and course of the new crusade. The reasons for the failure of this campaign and the search for culprits. 10. The Latin West on the eve of the new crusade (1106). Bohemund, his return to Italy and meeting with Pope Paschal II. The proclamation of a new crusade and Bohemund's triumphant journey through French cities. 11. Crusade against the enemies of the Roman Catholic Church from 1107/1108. Bohemund's campaign against the Byzantine Emperor Alexius. Course and results. Causes and nature of this crusade. A foreshadow of the 4th Crusade?						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 49						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
22,45	0,0	38,78	18,37	10,2	2,04	8,16
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD.						
Last change: 17.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-579/11			Course title: HS: Czecho-Slovak Relations 1780 - 1920			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 83						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
74,7	0,0	14,46	6,02	2,41	0,0	2,41
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc.						
Last change: 01.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-528/00	Course title: HS: England during the Reign of Tudor Dynasty
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Elaboration of papers that will be presented during the semester and submission of a seminar paper on selected topics.	
Learning outcomes: Student will deepen his knowledge of the political situation, culture, religion and everyday life in the British Isles during the reign of the Tudor dynasty.	
Class syllabus: 1. England after the Wars of the Roses –the beginning of new dynasty 2. Reformation 3. Elizabethan theatre 4. Henry VIII and his six wives 5. Bloody Mary Tudor – Catholic on the English throne 6. Mary Stuart and her claims to the English throne 7. Her Majesty's pirates 8. Life and reign of virgin queen Elizabeth 9. Royal court during the reign of Tudor dynasty 10. Free time 11. Architecture and fine arts – portraits of the Tudors 12. Food and beverages in the Tudor England	
Recommended literature: LOADES, David Tudor Queens of England. London: Continuum, 2009. ISBN 978-0-8264-3438-8. HUTCHINSON, Robert. Poslední dni Jindřicha VIII. Praha : Beta-Dobrovský. 2010 ISBN 9788072912100. HUTCHINSON, Robert. Dynastie zrady. Praha: Beta-Dobrovský, 2011. ISBN 978-80-7306-441-9. STARKEY, David . Six wives of Henry VIII. London: Vintage Books, 2004. ISBN 978-0-099-43724-6. ACKROYD, Peter. Dějiny Anglie Tudorovci. Praha: BB art, 2016. ISBN 978-80-7507-629-8.	

BORMANOVÁ, Tracy Tudorovci soukromý život proslulé britské dynastie. Praha: Ikar, 2017. ISBN 978-80-249-3255-2.
BINGHAM, Jane. Tudorovci králové a královny anglického zlatého věku (1485-1603). Praha: Brána, 2012. ISBN 978-80-7243-580-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 95

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,37	0,0	18,95	17,89	8,42	6,32	21,05

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.

Last change: 24.02.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-517/00			Course title: HS: Foreign Policy of the Arpadian Dynasty 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 94						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
37,23	0,0	23,4	11,7	5,32	6,38	15,96
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD.						
Last change: 05.01.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-518/00			Course title: HS: Foreign Policy of the Arpadian Dynasty 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 66						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
37,88	0,0	22,73	13,64	6,06	9,09	10,61
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD.						
Last change: 05.01.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-583/18		Course title: HS: From the Reformation to the Tolerance: Early Modern Times Religious Developments and Slovak History				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD.						
Last change: 23.05.2018						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-524/00	Course title: HS: Grand Siecle: France in the 17th Century 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Elaboration of papers on chosen topics, elaboration of seminar paper	
Learning outcomes: Student will deepen his knowledge of the internal political and expansive, foreign political situation and economy in France in the 17th century, especially during the reign of Louis XIV.	
Class syllabus: 1. Birth of the Sun King Louis XIV – the secret of a man in the iron mask 2. Regency of Anne of Austria and Cardinal Mazarin 3. The Parliamentary Fronde and the Fronde of the Princes – political consequences for the government of minor Louis 4. Basics of monarchical absolutism 5. Jean Baptiste Colbert and French economy in the 17th century 6. Expansive foreign policy of France 7. Turenne, the Great Condé, Vauban and warfare under Louis XIV 8. Diplomacy at the court of Louis XIV	
Recommended literature: VOLTAIRE Storočie Ľudovíta XIV. Bratislava 1988. BLUCHE F. Za časů Ludvíka XIV. Praha: Argo, 2006. ISBN 80-7203-675-0. SCHUTTLTZ Uwe.: Ludvik XIV a jeho doba. Praha: Beta-Dobrovský a Ševčík, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7306350-4. Ludvik XIV. Paměti krále Slunce. Praha: Prostor, 2007, ISBN 978-80-7260-176-9. LEVI, Anthony. Ludvík XIV. veřejný i soukromý život krále Slunce. Praha: Ikar, 2007. ISBN 978-80-249-0923-3.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: knowledge of French language is welcome	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 29						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
13,79	0,0	27,59	17,24	20,69	3,45	17,24
Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.						
Last change: 24.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-525/00	Course title: HS: Grand Siecle: France in the 17th Century 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Elaboration of papers on chosen topics and submission of seminar paper on chosen topic.	
Learning outcomes: Student will deepen his knowledge of the culture, art, life at the court and religious situation in France in the 17th century, especially during the reign of Louis XIV.	
Class syllabus: 1. Construction of Versailles – the royal residence of Louis XIV 2. French gardens – André Le Nôtre 3. Architecture and painting – Le Vau, Le Bruns, Harduin – Mansard 4. Mistresses of Louis XIV – La Valiere, Montespan 5. Wives of Louis XIV – Infanta of Spain Maria Theresa and Madame de Maitenon 6. Dance (ballet), music (Lully) and theatre (Molière) at the royal court 7. Gallicanism in the French church 8. Revocation of the Edict of Nantes 9. Jansenism	
Recommended literature: La France au temps de Loius XIV. [Paris]: Hachette, 1967. BLUCHE F. Za časů Ludvíka XIV. Praha: Argo, 2006. ISBN 80-7203-675-0. SCHUTLTZ Uwe.: Ludvik XIV a jeho doba. Praha: Beta-Dobrovský a Ševčík, 2008. ISBN 978-80-7306350-4. Ludvik XIV. Pameti krále Slunce. Praha: Prostor, 2007, ISBN 978-80-7260-176-9. LEVI, Anthony. Ludvík XIV. veřejný i soukromý život krále Slunce. Praha: Ikar, 2007. ISBN 978-80-249-0923-3. www.https://www.chateauversailles.fr/	
Languages necessary to complete the course: knowledge of French language is welcome	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 48						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
22,92	0,0	18,75	20,83	16,67	2,08	18,75
Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.						
Last change: 24.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-581/18	Course title: HS: Great Personages of the Medieval Church History 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. To get through the class in the prescribed extent: the student must take part in at least 75% of the classes. 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. 2. Continuous preparation for the seminars 3. Writing of an essay in established length. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Evaluation: 40% for the preparations during the semester; 60% for the essay. The student has to accomplish both parts of the evaluation.	
Learning outcomes: The student gains knowledge about the lives of the characters of western Christianity during the key events of the development of church in the Migration Period; about the Christian missions in western Europe in the early Middle Ages, about the papacy and its development to the 11th century and about the formation of monasteries.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the history of the church, its sources, and literature. 2. Development of church in the late Roman Empire (4th and 5th centuries); the effect of German invasions to the life of the church and its organisation (Gregory of Tours, Isidore of Seville, Beda Venerabilis...) 3. Papacy and its development until the end of the Carolingian era (Leo the Great, Gregory the Great...) 4. Formation and development of monasteries in the early Middle Ages; their missions and work in the field of culture and education (Benedict of Nursia, Columba, Columbanus...) 5. The re-birth of church life in the Carolingian era (Alcuin of York, Benedict of Aniane...) 6. At the turn of the millennium (Gerbert of Aurillac, Adalbert of Prague) 7. Exercises for the essay	
Recommended literature: ČEŠKA, Josef. Zánik antického světa. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2000, 141 s. ISBN 80-7021-386-8; ŘÍČAN, Rudolf – MOLNÁR, Amadeo. 12 století církevních dějin. Praha: Kalich, 2008, 415 s. ISBN:978-80-7017-064-9; KOŽIAK, Rastislav – MÚCSKA, Vincent. Rehole a kláštery v stredoveku. Banská Bystrica – Bratislava: Chronos, 2002, 211 s. ISBN:80-89027-05-9; MÚCSKA, Vincent a kol. Dejiny európskeho stredoveku I. Raný stredovek. Prešov: VMV, 2006,	

388 s. ISBN:80-7165-576-7; SUCHÁNEK, Drahomír - DRŠKA, Václav. Církevní dějiny. Antika a středověk. Praha: Grada, 2013, 427 s. ISBN:978-80-247-3719-5.
S d'alšou literatúrou budú študenti oboznámení počas výučby.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 4

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	0,0	50,0	0,0	25,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.

Last change: 17.02.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-582/18	Course title: HS: Great Personages of the Medieval Church History 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. To get through the class in the prescribed extent: the student must take part in at least 75% of the classes. 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. 2. Continuous preparation for the seminars 3. Writing of an essay in established length. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): Evaluation: 40% for the preparations during the semester; 60% for the essay. The student has to accomplish both parts of the evaluation.	
Learning outcomes: The student gains knowledge about the lives of the characters of western Christianity and the development of church in the 11th–14th centuries.	
Class syllabus: 1. Church reforms in the 10th and 11th centuries and their consequences (Peter Damiani, Gregory VII, Anselm of Canterbury, Ivo of Chartres) 2. Renaissance of the 12th century (Peter Abelard, Bernard of Clairvaux, Suger, Gratian) 3. The conflict of the papacy and the Empire in the 12th and 13th centuries (Innocent III, Gregory IX) 4. Heterodox movements in the western Christianity during the high Middle Ages (Arnold of Brescia, Peter Valdés) 5. New monastic orders in the high Middle Ages (Dominic de Guzmán, Francis of Assisi) 6. Theology in the high Middle Ages (Peter Lombard, Alfred the Great, Thomas of Aquino) 7. The breakdown of the western church (William Ockham, John Wyclif, John Hus) 8. Exercises for the essay.	
Recommended literature: ŘÍČAN, Rudolf – MOLNÁR, Amadeo. 12 století církevních dějin. Praha: Kalich, 2008, 415 s. ISBN 9788070170649; KOŽIAK, Rastislav – MÚČSKA, Vincent. Rehole a kláštery v středověku. Banská Bystrica – Bratislava: Chronos, 2002, 211 s. ISBN:8089027059; MÚČSKA, Vincent a kol. Dejiny európskeho stredoveku II. Vrcholný stredovek. Bratislava: Hlbiny, 2019, 352 s. ISBN 9878089743445; SUCHÁNEK, Drahomír - DRŠKA, Václav. Církevní dějiny. Antika a středověk. Praha: Grada, 2013, 427 s. ISBN 9788024737195. LeGOFF, Jacques – SCHMITT, Jean-Claude: Encyklopedie středověku. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2003, 935 s.	

ISBN 9788070219171; BROOKE, Christopher. Evropa středověku v letech 962–1154. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2006, 480 s. ISBN 8070218312; MUNDY, John Hine. Evropa vrcholného středověku 1150–1300. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2008, ISBN 9788070219270 .
S d'alšou literatúrou budú študenti oboznámení počas výučby.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 6

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
16,67	0,0	66,67	16,67	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.

Last change: 17.02.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-531/14	Course title: HS: Islam and Europe 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Final seminar paper, attendance on the seminars, teacher accepts no more than 2 absences and only with the provable documents.	
Learning outcomes: Student has the ability to work adequately with the historical documents as well as basic knowledge of the history of relations between Islam and European society. This knowledge is essential for the basic intellectual equipment of every future historian.	
Class syllabus: 1. Islam and Christianity (and other religious systems) and theirs mutual relations in history. 2. Islam in the works of European travelers – image and reality. 3. Europe and Christianity in the works of Arab, Persian, Turkish and others travelers. 4. Influence of Islamic culture on Europe in the Middle Ages. 5. Economic and trade contacts of European and Muslim countries. 6. Islam and European colonialism. 7. Islamic fundamentalism and Europe. 8. Hungary (Slovakia) and Islam. 9. Europe and Muslim state and law (comparison, influences etc.).	
Recommended literature: 1, KROPÁČEK, Luboš. Duchovní cesty islámu. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 8070218215. 2, KROPÁČEK, Luboš. Islámský fundamentalismus. Praha : Vyšehrad, 1996. ISBN 80-7021-168-7. 3, KŘÍKAVOVÁ, Adéla, MENDEL, Miloš a MÜLLER, Zdeněk. Islám. Ideál a skutečnost. Praha : Panorama 2002. ISBN 80-86223-71-X. 4, TAUER, Félix. Svět islámu. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 8070218282. 5, LEWIS, Bernard. Dějiny Blízkého východu. Trans. M. Pellarová, Z. Rousová. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2007. ISBN 8071069264.	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 60						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
45,0	0,0	21,67	10,0	1,67	6,67	15,0
Lecturers: PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD.						
Last change: 17.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-532/14	Course title: HS: Islam and Europe 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Final seminar paper, attendance on the seminars, teacher accepts no more than 2 absences and only with the provable documents. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: Student has the ability to work adequately with the historical documents as well as basic knowledge of the history of relations between Islam and European society. This knowledge is essential for the basic intellectual equipment of every future historian.	
Class syllabus: 1. Islam and Christianity (and other religious systems) and theirs mutual relations in history. 2. Islam in the works of European travelers – image and reality. 3. Europe and Christianity in the works of Arab, Persian, Turkish and others travelers. 4. Influence of Islamic culture on Europe in the Middle Ages. 5. Economic and trade contacts of European and Muslim countries. 6. Islam and European colonialism. 7. Islamic fundamentalism and Europe. 8. Hungary (Slovakia) and Islam. 9. Europe and Muslim state and law (comparison, influences etc.).	
Recommended literature: 1, KROPÁČEK, Luboš. Duchovní cesty islámu. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 8070218215. 2, KROPÁČEK, Luboš. Islámský fundamentalismus. Praha : Vyšehrad, 1996. ISBN 80-7021-168-7. 3, KŘIKAVOVÁ, Adéla, MENDEL, Miloš a MÜLLER, Zdeněk. Islám. Ideál a skutečnost. Praha : Panorama 2002. ISBN 80-86223-71-X. 4, TAUER, Félix. Svět islámu. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 8070218282. 5, LEWIS, Bernard. Dějiny Blízkého východu. Trans. M. Pellarová, Z. Rousová. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2007. ISBN 8071069264.	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 30						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	20,0	20,0	3,33	6,67	16,67
Lecturers: PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD.						
Last change: 17.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-553/00		Course title: HS: Key Events and Personages in the History of the Monarchy and Slovakia between 1848-1918				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 85						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
67,06	0,0	22,35	5,88	1,18	0,0	3,53
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc.						
Last change: 01.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-580/14			Course title: HS: Land Owners' Unions and Their Regulation in Slovakia			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 36						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
8,33	0,0	16,67	55,56	0,0	0,0	19,44
Lecturers: PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD.						
Last change: 26.11.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-519/00			Course title: HS: Medieval Monasteries and Convents in Slovakia			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 18						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
22,22	0,0	61,11	16,67	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc.						
Last change: 24.10.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-520/00			Course title: HS: Medieval Towns in Slovakia			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 105						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
7,62	0,0	17,14	49,52	11,43	2,86	11,43
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc.						
Last change: 24.10.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-584/20	Course title: HS: Modern History of Central Europe
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Two absences are allowed; Students are evaluated based on completion of assignments and active participation in class. Weighting of continuous /final assessment: 100% continuous assessment.	
Learning outcomes: The seminar gradually introduces students to the methodological assumptions of working with contemporary texts. They are then able to use the theoretical assumptions in practice and work independently with 19th and 20th century texts of Central European provenance throughout the course. They have competencies related to understanding the contemporary discourses, assumptions, and backgrounds of the foundational/underpinning texts in the different periods of Central European history in an international context, as working with primary materials will help to better understand the specific developments and nuances of Central European geographical and political space better and more directly in the sources of political thought. At the same time, students will be facilitated to contextualise some of the discourses occurring in the space at the same time.	
Class syllabus: 1. Basic problems of working with text 2.-12. Working with historical texts, critical analysis, interpretation, discussion.	
Recommended literature: MORYS, Matthias (ed.) The Economic History of Central, East and South-East Europe. 1800 to the Present. London – New York: Routledge, Taylor & Francis, 2021. ISBN 978-1-138-92198-6 BEREND, Iván, T. Central and Eastern Europe 1944 – 1993. Detour from the Periphery to the Periphery. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001. ISBN 9780521550666 PUTNA, Martin C. Obrazy z kulturních dějin Střední Evropy. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2018. ISBN 978-80-7429-977-3 TRENCSENYI, Balász, KOPEČEK, Michal, BAÁR, Mónika, JANOWSKI, Maciej, FALINA, Mária. A History of Modern Political Thought in East Central Europe. Volume 1: Negotiating Modernity in the „Long Nineteenth Century“. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2018. ISBN 978-0-19-880313-3 TRENCSENYI, Balász, KOPEČEK, Michal, BAÁR, Mónika, JANOWSKI, Maciej, FALINA, Mária, LISJAK, Luka, . A History of Modern Political Thought in East Central Europe. Volume	

2: Part I: 1918 – 1968. Negotiating Modernity in the „Short Twentieth Century and beyond“. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2018. ISBN 978-0-19-873715-5
TRENCSÉNYI, Balász, KOPEČEK, Michal, BAÁR, Mónika, JANOWSKI, Maciej, FALINA, Mária, LISJAK, Luka, . A History of Modern Political Thought in East Central Europe. Volume 2: Part II: 1968 – 2018. Negotiating Modernity in the „Short Twentieth Century and beyond“. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2018. ISBN 978-0-19-882960-7

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Slovak and English language

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 5

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	40,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD., Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD.

Last change: 17.02.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-559/00			Course title: HS: Napoleon I and Europe 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 123						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
67,48	0,0	12,2	8,13	2,44	1,63	8,13
Lecturers:						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-560/00			Course title: HS: Napoleon I and Europe 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 38						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
89,47	0,0	2,63	0,0	5,26	2,63	0,0
Lecturers:						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-580/11	Course title: HS: Personages of the 19th Century European History
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: presentation of the selected topic at the seminar	
Learning outcomes: The student can prepare a portrait of a key figure in the social, political, and cultural life of 19th-century European history according to his/her own choice. The student can work with biographies of historical figures in both subjective and objectivist contexts. Great emphasis is placed on social, cultural, and political contextualization. Furthermore, students can work with methodological texts which enable them to gain a deeper understanding of the approaches by which we are able to analyse the agency of individuals in a predominantly modern, historical period. At the same time, students have skills related to the presentation of acquired knowledge. They possess the skills of speech and presentation, the ability to adhere to time frames of presentation, as well as habits of public speaking. The 19th Century Personalities course is a sensitively balanced course that combines several aspects that students need to successfully carry out not only scholarly but also any socially beneficial systematic activity.	
Class syllabus: 1.-6. Work with concepts, acquiring the basic methodological prerequisites for the elaboration of a historical biography of a personality of the 19th century 7.-13. Individual presentations, critical reflection, and discussion.	
Recommended literature: DARNTON, Robert. Velký masakr koček a další epizody z francouzské kulturní historie. Praha: Argo, 2013. ISBN 978-80-257-0862-0. FOUCAULT, Michel. Dozerat' a trestat'. Zrod väzenia. Bratislava: Kalligram, 2000. ISBN 80-7149-329-5. HROCH, Miroslav. Pohledy na národ a nacionalismus. Čítanka textů. Praha: Sociologické nakladatelství, 2003. ISBN 80-86429-20-2. ARENDOVÁ, Hannah. Pôvod totalitarizmu I.-III. Bratislava: Premedia, 2018. ISBN 978-80-8159-618-6. STORCHOVÁ, Lucie (ed.) Koncepty a dějiny. Proměny pojmů v současné historické vědě. Praha: Scriptorium, 2014. ISBN 978-80-87271-87-2.	

Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 124						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
86,29	0,0	4,03	0,81	4,03	0,81	4,03
Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD.						
Last change: 06.12.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-554/00			Course title: HS: Political Parties and Politics in Slovakia 1918-1945 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 80						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	0,0	25,0	12,5	7,5	6,25	28,75
Lecturers: PhDr. Peter Zelenák, CSc.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-555/00			Course title: HS: Political Parties and Politics in Slovakia 1918-1945 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 28						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	0,0	10,71	35,71	3,57	7,14	17,86
Lecturers: PhDr. Peter Zelenák, CSc., doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-521/00			Course title: HS: Reading Medieval Latin Texts			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 14						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc., PhDr. Jakub Palko						
Last change: 05.01.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-500/00	Course title: HS: Roman Empire 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation of a chosen topic and a written paper. Activity during the semester. Two absences are permitted. In the case of more absences the teacher decides about the additional assignments or the repetition of the course.	
Learning outcomes: The student gains knowledge about the political history of the Roman Empire. The student can work with the ancient sources of different character, is able to interpret and evaluate them. The student gets to know the basic characteristics of the Roman Empire and its everyday life, is able to present his knowledge in oral and written form while applying the basic rules of academical work (orientation in the literature and sources of ancient history, forms of citation, academical ethic).	
Class syllabus: Introduction, work plan, assignments. Basic literature and heuristic sources – encyclopaedias, bibliographies, bibliographical dictionaries. Sources to early Roman Empire I. – numismatic sources. Sources to early Roman Empire II. – epigraphic sources. Sources to early Roman Empire I. – literal sources and works of the Roman historiography. Basic problems of political development in the Roman Empire: the downfall of the republic, the formation of the new political system. Basic problems of political development in the Roman Empire: successional system, dynasties, rulers. Basic political institutions of the Roman Empire during the Principate: public gatherings, the senate, offices. Building of new political institutions in the early Empire. Basic problems of political development in the Roman Empire during the late Principate and the formation of the Dominate. Social stratification in the Roman Empire in the first three centuries AD.	
Recommended literature: VALACHOVIČ, Pavol. Dejiny antiky. Bratislava: Hlbiny, 2014. ISBN 978-80-89743-03-2. BURIAN, Jan. Římské impérium. Vrchol a proměny antické civilizace. Praha: Svoboda-Libertas, 1994. ISBN 80-205-0391-9.	

ADKINS, Lesley, ADKINS, Roy A. Antický Řím. Praha: Slovart CZ, 2012. ISBN 978-80-73915-79-7.
 GRANT, Michael. Dějiny antického Říma. Praha: BB art, 1999. ISBN 80-7257-009-9.
 PENROSE, Jane. Řím a jeho nepřátelé. Říše stvořená a zničená válkou, Praha 2007. ISBN 8086977102

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 88

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,14	0,0	18,18	34,09	11,36	7,95	2,27

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD.

Last change: 02.03.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-501/00	Course title: HS: Roman Empire 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Presentation of a chosen topic and a written paper. Activity during the semester. Two absences are permitted. In the case of more absences the teacher decides about the additional assignments or the repetition of the course.	
Learning outcomes: The student gains knowledge about the social and cultural history of the Roman Empire. The student can work with the ancient sources of different character, is able to interpret and evaluate them. The student gets to know the basic characteristics of the Roman Empire and its everyday life, is able to present his knowledge in oral and written form while applying the basic rules of academical work (orientation in the literature and sources of ancient history, forms of citation, academical ethic).	
Class syllabus: Introduction, work plan, assignments. Basic literature and heuristic sources – encyclopaedias, bibliographies, bibliographical dictionaries. Sources to early Roman Empire – numismatic, epigraphic, and literal sources and works of the Roman historiography. Basic problems of political development in the Roman Empire. Basic political institutions of the Roman Empire during the Principate: public gatherings, the senate, offices. The function and role of military in the political life of the Roman Empire in the first three centuries AD. Social stratification in the Roman Empire in the first three centuries AD – free men, slaves, interlayers. Men, women, children. The position of women in Roman society. Problems of everyday life – family, marriage, raising children, education, work, and professions. Everyday life in Rome – living, eating, baths, games and amusements, death, burial rituals.	
Recommended literature: ANDOKOVÁ, Marcela et al. Bežný život starých Římanů, Bratislava: Iris, 2020. ISBN 9788082000644. ADKINS, Lesley, ADKINS, Roy A. Antický Řím. Praha: Slovart CZ, 2012. ISBN 978-80-73915-79-7.	

VALACHOVIČ, Pavol. Dejiny antiky. Bratislava: Hlbiny, 2014. ISBN 978-80-89743-03-2.
 BURIAN, Jan. Římské impérium. Vrchol a proměny antické civilizace. Praha: Svoboda-Libertas, 1994. ISBN 80-205-0391-9.
 GRANT, Michael. Dějiny antického Říma. Praha: BB art, 1999. ISBN 80-7257-009-9.
 VAŇKOVÁ, Jarmila. Rímske reálie pre právnikov, Bratislava: Iura edition, 2010. ISBN 9788080783020.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 75

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
29,33	0,0	17,33	24,0	8,0	9,33	12,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD.

Last change: 02.03.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-514/00	Course title: HS: Russia and Europe in the Middle Ages 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: A student is evaluated on basis of submitting a heuristic and syllabus of seminar paper	
Learning outcomes: Students have knowledge of important European historical occurrences and personages as perceived from Russia perspective and how Russia has responded to them.	
Class syllabus: Russia and the Thirty Years War in Europe Russia in the context of uprisings in Hungary in the 17th Century Russia through the views of foreigners in the Middle Ages /Marco Polo, Plano de Carpini, Zigmund Herberstein, Antonio Possevino, Ambrosio Contarini in the 1473 in Moscow, Daniel Krman, etc.) Russian students at the European universities in the Middle Ages (selected university: Prague, Padova, German universities, Cracow etc.) German, Polish, Prussian and Czech medieval chronicles and Russia German periodicals in the 16th and 17th Centuries and Russia Papal Curia and Russia in the 16th and 17th Centuries Russia and Rzecz Pospolita at the end of 16 – 17th Centuries Russian-Swedish international relations in the 17th Century Art of medieval Russia and West Europe; influences of Gothic into the architecture of Novgorod Anglo-Russian relations during the reign of Peter the Great; Russian – English relations in the 16th and 17th Centuries Russian – American contacts in the 18th Century Czech – Russian trade contacts in the Middle Ages; Russian – Byzantine trade agreements from 10th Century	
Recommended literature: HLOUŠKOVÁ, Kateřina - VYDRA, Zbyněk - TÉRA, Michal - KOMENDOVÁ, Jitka - ŘOUTIL, Michal. Dějiny Ruska. Praha : NLN, 2017. ISBN 978-80-7422-324-2 ŠVANKMAJER, M. [et al.] Dějiny Ruska. Praha, Lidové noviny, 2004. ISBN 80-7106-658-3. DANIŠ, M.: Slovensko, husáři a císařovna. Bratislava: Stimul, 1993. ISBN 80-85697-12-2. Z dějin československo - slovanských dějin I-III. Bratislava 1953-57. MACÚREK, J. Dějiny východních Slovanů. D.I - III. Praha : Melantrich, 1947.	

GREKOV, B.D.: Kyjevská Rus. Praha : Gosudarstvennoje učebno-pedagogičeskoje, 1953.						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 267						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
30,71	0,0	24,34	11,99	8,24	11,24	13,48
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc.						
Last change: 09.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-515/00	Course title: HS: Russia and Europe in the Middle Ages 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: student is evaluated on basis of submitting a seminar paper.	
Learning outcomes: Students have knowledge of important European historical occurrences and personages as perceived from Russia perspective and how Russia has responded to them.	
Class syllabus: 1. Russia and Poland in the 11th and 12th Centuries 2. Russian-German relations in the 11th and 12th Centuries 3. Scandinavia and Russia in the 8th and 9th Centuries 4. Russian dynastic marriages and Europe in the 11th and 12th Centuries 5. Russian dynastic marriages and Europe in the 13th and 14th Centuries 6. Anne Jaroslavovna – the Queen of France 7. Russia and Hungary from 9th until 11th Century 8. Russia and Hungary in the 12th and 13th Centuries 9. Russian-Byzantine dynastic marriages 10. Italian Renaissance and Sophia Palaiolog on the Russian throne 11. Russia and Great Moravia 12. Russian-Bulgarian contacts in the 10th and 11th Centuries 13. Novgorod and the German Hanseatic cities in the 13th and 14th Centuries 14. The Florentine Union in the context of Russian foreign policy in the first half of 15th Century 15. Papal Curia and Russia from 11th to 13th Century 16. Ukrainian Cossacks in the service of the European monarchs in the 16th and 17th Centuries 17. Russia and the Habsburgs 18. Russia and the Balkans in the 16th and 17th Centuries 19. Russia-Turkish relations in the 16th and 17th Centuries	
Recommended literature: HLOUŠKOVÁ, Kateřina - VYDRA, Zbyněk - TÉRA, Michal - KOMENDOVÁ, Jitka - ŘOUTIL, Michal. Dějiny Ruska. Praha : NLN, 2017. ISBN 978-80-7422-324-2 ŠVANKMAJER, M. [et al.] Dějiny Ruska. Praha, Lidové noviny, 2004. ISBN 80-7106-658-3. DANIŠ, M.: Slovensko, husári a cárovna. Bratislava: Stimul, 1993. ISBN 80-85697-12-2.	

Z dejín československo - slovanských dejín I-III. Bratislava 1953-57. MACÚREK, J. Dějiny východních Slovanu. D.I - III. Praha : Melantrich, 1947. GREKOV, B.D.: Kyjevská Rus. Praha : Gosudarstvennoje učebno-pedagogičeskoje, 1953.						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 161						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,09	0,0	18,63	14,29	9,32	8,07	23,6
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc.						
Last change: 09.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-527/15			Course title: HS: Seminar in Medieval History 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 5						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	20,0	20,0	20,0	0,0	40,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-526/15			Course title: HS: Seminar in Medieval History 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 8						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	12,5	62,5	12,5	0,0	12,5
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.						
Last change: 21.10.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-565/00			Course title: HS: Seminar in the 20th Century 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 7						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,57	0,0	14,29	28,57	28,57	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. Eduard Nižňanský, CSc.						
Last change: 26.11.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-566/00			Course title: HS: Seminar in the 20th Century 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. Eduard Nižňanský, CSc.						
Last change: 26.11.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-578/10			Course title: HS: Separatism in Slovakia between 1921 - 1938			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 86						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,86	0,0	19,77	12,79	9,3	2,33	13,95
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.						
Last change: 10.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-533/14			Course title: HS: Silk Road			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 6						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	16,67	0,0	0,0	0,0	33,33
Lecturers: PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-577/10			Course title: HS: Slovak Issues in the 1930s			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 151						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
47,02	0,0	19,21	17,88	3,31	3,97	8,61
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.						
Last change: 01.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-581/15			Course title: HS: Slovak National Revival and Its Personages (1780 – 1849)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 70						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	0,0	25,71	11,43	14,29	5,71	22,86
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD.						
Last change: 01.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-584/18		Course title: HS: The 1960s Reforms and the Change in the Policy of the Communist Party of Czechoslovakia				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.						
Last change: 01.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-582/17			Course title: HS: Viticulture and Enology in the Slovak History			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 81						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
56,79	0,0	28,4	2,47	6,17	0,0	6,17
Lecturers: PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD.						
Last change: 26.11.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-574/00			Course title: HS: World War 2 - Causes and Course			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 75						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
74,67	0,0	6,67	5,33	1,33	2,67	9,33
Lecturers: Mgr. Martin Posch, PhD.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KDVU/A-boHI-021/15			Course title: History of Arts 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 192						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
17,71	0,0	29,17	28,65	14,58	8,85	1,04
Lecturers: Mgr. Peter Buday, PhD.						
Last change: 03.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KAPVH/A-boAI-147/19			Course title: History of Austria and Vienna in the Middle Ages			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester:						
Educational level: I., II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 14						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
35,71	0,0	7,14	28,57	0,0	14,29	14,29
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Juraj Šedivý, PhD.						
Last change: 03.12.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KAPVH/A-boAI-144/19			Course title: History of Bratislava 1 (Medieval Pressburg)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester:						
Educational level: I., II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 56						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	23,21	0,0	7,14	1,79	17,86
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Juraj Šedivý, PhD.						
Last change: 03.12.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KAPVH/A-boAI-145/19			Course title: History of Bratislava 2 (Pressburg during Coronations Festivities)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester:						
Educational level: I., II.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 15						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
93,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	6,67
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Frederik Federmayer, PhD.						
Last change: 14.09.2020						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-393/20			Course title: History of Bratislava 4 (Modern Bratislava)			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester:						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 9						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
88,89	0,0	11,11	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.						
Last change: 01.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF.IKT/E-1-UN-020/16			Course title: History of Religions for Teachers 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	66,67
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Michal Valčo, PhD.						
Last change: 29.07.2016						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF.IKT/E-1-UN-011/16			Course title: History of Religions for Teachers 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 4						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
25,0	0,0	25,0	50,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Michal Valčo, PhD.						
Last change: 29.07.2016						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-002/15	Course title: History of the Ancient East
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. To get through the class in the prescribed extent: the student must take part in at least 75% of the classes. 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. 2. Test at the end of the semester Evaluation: 100-94: A 93-86: B 85-78: C 77-69: D 68-60: E 59-0: FX	
Learning outcomes: The student gains knowledge about the ancient civilizations of the Near East, Egypt, Syrian and Palestinian district, and the Aegean area. The student has basic overview of the historical and social development and of the political, social, economic, and cultural history of the civilizations. The student gets to know the methods used in the reconstruction of historical development of the society and has basic knowledge about the foundation of states, the formation of political institutions and their functioning. The student has knowledge about the connections of political and cultural history, as well as about the basic literature and current research problems of the discipline.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the study of ancient Eastern civilizations. Methodological questions, periodization and geographical demarcation, literature. 2. Foundation and characteristics of the ancient states of the Near East. Society and culture. Epic of Gilgamesh. 3. Political changes in Mesopotamia at the turn of the 3rd and 2nd millennial BC. Hammurabi's Code. Social, cultural, and economic history of the Babylonian Empire. 4. Assyria – political and social development. 5. Ancient Egypt – periodization, the history of Egypt from the Old to the New Kingdom. 6. Ancient Egypt – the history of the New Kingdom. The religious reform and its consequences. Political, social, and cultural development.	

7. Egypt during the reign of foreign dynasties, relations between Egypt and Rome.
8. Asia Minor in the 3rd and 2nd millennium BC. The Hattian Empire. Hattian laws.
9. The Syrian and Palestinian district in the 3rd and 2nd millennium BC. Development in Syria and Palestine. Phoenician city states.
10. Aegean area – Minoan civilization, material culture.
11. Aegean area – Mycenaean civilisation, political and cultural development.
12. Persian Empire

Recommended literature:

VAN DE MIEROOP, Marc. Dějiny starověkého Blízkého východu okolo 3000-323 př. Kr., Praha: Academia, 2010. ISBN 9788020018328.

PEČÍRKA, Jan a kol. Dějiny pravěku a starověku I. a II. Praha: Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1979, 1988.

VALACHOVIČ, Pavol. Zákoníky starovekých národov. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského Bratislava, 2003. ISBN 978-80-223-2572-1.

NOVÁKOVÁ, Nea, PECHA, Lukáš, RAHMAN, Furat. Dějiny Mezopotámie. Praha: Karolinum, 1998. ISBN: 80-7184-416-0.

VALACHOVIČ, Pavol, HABAJ, Michal. Staroveké civilizácie. Chetiti a Peržania. Trnava: Univerzita sv. Cyrila a Metoda, 2013. ISBN: 978-80-8105-575-1.

SHAW, Ian (ed.). Dějiny starověkého Egypta, Praha: BB/art, 2010. ISBN: 978-80-7381-860-9.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 245

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
31,84	0,0	23,27	13,47	12,65	11,43	7,35

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD.

Last change: 02.03.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-003/20	Course title: History of the Ancient World
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 5	
Recommended semester: 1.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Antirequisites: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-003/15	
Course requirements: 1. To get through the class in the prescribed extent: the student must take part in at least 75% of the classes. 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. 2. Oral exam – terms will be published through AIS at latest the last week of the semester. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100% in the exams period – oral exam.	
Learning outcomes: The student gains knowledge about the political, economic, social, and cultural development in ancient Greece and Rome. Has knowledge about the foundation and development of the Greek city states and the Roman Empire, about the formation and functioning of political institutions. The student uses the methods used in the reconstruction of development of society and is able to evaluate the importance of antiquity in the formation of European civilisation. The student has knowledge about the connection of political and cultural history, has basic knowledge about the literature, sources and recent questions of research.	
Class syllabus: 1. The arrival of the Greek clans to the Balkan, relations with the Mycenaean period. Periodization of Greek history, characterisation of each period. Social stratification of society in the Dark Ages. Economic and political development. The Homeric epics Iliad and Odyssey; Hesiod. 2. Archaic Period of the Greek history, basic problems of political development in Greece – the foundation of the Greek city states, civil collectives and civil rights. Economic development and its possibilities – the Greek colonisation: its causes, process, directions and importance. 3. Political development in the Archaic Period, the early Greek tyranny: its causes, development and character. The ancient Greek codes of law, jurisdiction in the Greek city states. Cultural development – architecture, plastic art, literature. 4. Classical Period of the Greek history. Political, economic, and social development in Athens and Sparta. Political institutions. The crisis of the Greek city state and its resolution – the Peloponnesian war. 5. Greece after the Peloponnesian war – the period of temporary hegemonies. Political development in Greece, the entry of Macedonia to Greek history, Alexander the Great and his empire. Social and economic development.	

6. The Hellenistic states, basic political, social, and economic development. Hellenistic culture.
7. The arrival of the Indo-European clans to Italy. Etruscan civilisation. The relations of the Etruscans and the Latins in Central Italy, the foundation of the city of Rome. Basic periodization and characteristics of the periods. Basic political institutions. Basic political, economic, and social development in Central Italy.
8. The expansion of Rome to Italy. Political development, social problems, and their resolution. Roman civil rights, the Law of the twelve tables. Roman republican constitution.
9. The Roman wars in the Mediterranean area with Cartago, Greece, and the oriental states. Political development, the consequences of the expansion. The position of the slaves, social reforms of the Gracchi brothers.
10. The crisis of the Roman republic and the civil wars. Political development and foreign relations, economic, and social development.
11. The Principate – the first period of the Roman Empire, political development, and foreign relations.
12. The Dominate – resolving the crisis in the Roman Empire in the 4th and 5th centuries. Economic, and social problems, the formation of Christianity, its character and essence. The arrival of the Barbaric clans and nations. The foundation of the first Barbaric states in the Roman Empire. Continuity and discontinuity between Antiquity and the Middle Ages.

Recommended literature:

VALACHOVIČ, Pavol. Dejiny antiky. Bratislava: Hlbiny, 2014. ISBN 978-80-89743-03-2.
 PEČÍRKA, Jan a kol. Dějiny pravěku a starověku I. a II. Praha: Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1979, 1988.
 ADKINS, Lesley, ADKINS, Roy A. Starověké Řecko. Encyklopedická příručka. Praha: Slovart CZ, 2011. ISBN 978-80-73915-80-3.
 ADKINS, Lesley, ADKINS, Roy A. Antický Řím. Praha: Slovart CZ, 2012. ISBN 978-80-73915-79-7.
 VALACHOVIČ, Pavol. Zákoníky starovekých národov. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského Bratislava, 2003. ISBN 978-80-223-2572-1.
 BURIAN, Jan. Římské impérium vrchol a proměny antické civilizace. Praha: Svoboda, 1994. ISBN 80-205-0391-9

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 614

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,87	0,0	11,4	14,98	13,03	14,01	19,71

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD.

Last change: 02.03.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-583/19			Course title: International Relations between 1870 and 1914			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 7						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
42,86	0,0	0,0	0,0	14,29	0,0	42,86
Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD.						
Last change: 05.08.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KE/A-buSZ-112/15	Course title: Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. during the semester - active participation in discussions - bonus points (0-10 points) 2. in the examination period - written exam from lectures (30 points). Exam dates will be published via AIS no later than the last week of the training section. Grading scale:: 30 - 29: A 28 - 27: B 26 - 25: C 24 - 23: D 22 - 21: E 20 - 0: Fx 3. The teacher will accept a maximum of two absences with documentation.	
Learning outcomes: Students are able to orientate in terminology and understand the subject of aesthetics, they can orient in the basic developmental stages of aesthetics and individual arts.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction 2. Subject of aesthetics and basic concepts of aesthetics 3. Non-artistic aesthetics 4. Aesthetics and art of antiquity 5. Aesthetics and art of the Middle Ages 6. Aesthetics and art of the Renaissance 7. Aesthetics and art of Baroque and Rococo 8. Aesthetics and art of classicism 9 Aesthetics and art of the 19th century 10. Aesthetics and art of the 20th century 11. Photography and film 12. Final summary	
Recommended literature: 1. TATARKIEWICZ, Wladyslav. Dejiny estetiky. I, Staroveká estetika. Bratislava: Tatran, 1985. 2. TATARKIEWICZ, Wladyslav. Dejiny estetiky. II, Stredoveká estetika. Bratislava: Tatran, 1988. 3. TATARKIEWICZ, Wladyslav. Dejiny estetiky. 3, Novoveká estetika. Bratislava: Tatran, 1991. ISBN80-222-0186-3 4. CHATELET, A.- GROSLIER, P.B.: Svetové dejiny umenia. Maliarstvo. Sochárstvo. Architektúra. Úžitkové umenie. Praha : Cesty, 2004. ISBN 80-7181-937-9	

Teacher's presentations are available in MS TEAMS. The course text is available in MS TEAMS.						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 166						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
49,4	0,0	25,3	10,24	4,22	9,04	1,81
Lecturers: Mgr. Simona Mischnáková, PhD.						
Last change: 16.12.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KE/A-buSZ-113/15			Course title: Introduction into Aesthetics for Non-Specialists 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 121						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
39,67	0,0	28,1	19,01	4,96	5,79	2,48
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Juraj Hamar, CSc.						
Last change: 10.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-AboLO-15/15	Course title: Introduction into Logic
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: During the semester: active participation (10 points), home works (20 points), tests during the semester (20 points); Final assessment: comprehensive test (50 points); Grading A: 100-91 b .; B: 90-81 b .; C: 80-71 b .; D: 70-61 b .; E: 60-51; FX: 50-0 pts. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students will be informed on the basics in logical analysis of natural language as condition for successful studying of professional texts and on arguments contained in them. They need to comprehend basic syntactical and semantical aspects of natural language and to be acquainted with basics of propositional and predicate logic as well as with rules of valid inference. They will be acquainted with: tools for compacting texts, obtaining practice in their reconstruction; non-deductive forms of inference and the most known forms of eristic arguments; basic knowledge related to theory of definition and theory of questions and answers.	
Class syllabus: Language and its functions; language as codification of meaning. Singular and general expressions (properties and relations). Subject and predicate of sentence. Syntactical structure of atomic and molecular terms. Modalities in language, kinds and their function; intuitive understanding of state of affairs. Concept vs. representation, expressing concepts by language and relations among them. Semantically conditioned relations among terms. Modifiers and kinds of them; fuzzy terms. Argumentation, arguments; structure of arguments; deductive arguments. Propositional logic – syntax and semantics. Principle of compositionality for propositions. Propositional connectives in natural language. Propositional logical implication – basic rules of correct inference. Inference in natural language. Expressing of necessary and sufficient condition (promises, legal regulations, causes). Tools for text compacting. Predicate logic. Expressing generality in natural language. Application of basic predicate logic rules to inference in natural language. Abductive inferences and searching for the best explanation. Argument fallacies and eristic arguments. Definitions. Questions; presuppositions and false questions; types of answers.	
Recommended literature: 1. GAHÉR, F.: Logika pre každého [Logic for Everyone]. Bratislava: Iris, 2013. ISBN 9788089256884	

2. MARKO, V.: Úlohy z výrokovej a predikátovej logiky [Propositional and Predicate Logic Exercises] Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského v Bratislave, ISBN 9788022344951
3. ZOUHAR, M.: Základy logiky pre spoločenskovedné a humanitné odbory [Foundations of Logic for Social Sciences]. Bratislava: Veda, 2008. ISBN 9788022410403.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 259

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,46	0,0	15,44	13,51	11,58	17,37	21,62

Lecturers: doc. Dr. Vladimír Marko, PhD.

Last change: 25.10.2021

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-002/15		Course title: Introduction into the Study of History				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements: 1.To get through the class in the prescribed extent: the student must take part in at least 75% of the classes. 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. 2. The student must pass two tests during the semester. 3. At the end of the semester the student must write an essay in an established length, which must contain citations and bibliography. Evaluation: The student can gain 30 p. for each of the tests and 40 p. for the essay, in total 100 p. The student has to gain at least 51 p. to pass the course, while they must come from each of the assignments. Grades: 100 – 91 b = A; 90 – 81 b = B; 80 – 71 b = C; 70 – 61 = D; 60 – 51 b = E; 50 and less = FX						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 363						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
4,68	0,0	9,64	28,93	23,42	15,98	17,36
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.						
Last change: 13.12.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-023/16		Course title: Introduction to Choir Singing and Conducting				
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 2.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 4						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ondrej Šaray, ArtD.						
Last change: 29.07.2016						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty					
Course ID: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-016/16		Course title: Introduction to Pastoral Care			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 5.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites: EBF.KNZ/E-1-UN-001/16 - New Testament Survey and EBF.KSZ/E-1-UN-002/16 - Bible Survey - Old Testament					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. PaedDr. Katarína Valčová, PhD.					
Last change: 29.07.2016					
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty					
Course ID: EBF.KST/E-1-UN-003/16		Course title: Introduction to Systematic Theology			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 1.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites:					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 13					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
7,69	15,38	0,0	30,77	7,69	38,46
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Miloš Klátik, PhD.					
Last change: 29.07.2016					
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.Dek/A-buSZ-401/22		Course title: Letné telovýchovné sústreďenie				
Educational activities: Type of activities: Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 1						
Recommended semester: 4.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Marko Mižičko, PhD.						
Last change: 02.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KKSF/A-boKF-101/15			Course title: Life and Institutions in Ancient Rome 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.						
Educational level: I., II., III.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 157						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
31,85	0,0	23,57	21,66	11,46	5,1	6,37
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Marcela Andoková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Ľudmila Eliášová Buzássyová, PhD.						
Last change: 26.10.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-005/16			Course title: Lutheran Hymnology			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 2.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 9						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
11,11	0,0	11,11	33,33	11,11	11,11	22,22
Lecturers: Mgr. Milan Jurík, PhD.						
Last change: 29.07.2016						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-110/16			Course title: Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 7						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,57	0,0	42,86	14,29	0,0	0,0	14,29
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
Last change: 20.05.2016						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-110/15			Course title: Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 90						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,0	0,0	25,56	34,44	11,11	3,33	5,56
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
Last change: 18.02.2016						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KLMV/A-buSZ-114/15		Course title: Methodology of Sciences and Research in Social Sciences and Humanities				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 577						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
34,49	0,0	16,12	25,13	12,65	10,57	1,04
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Lukáš Bielik, PhD.						
Last change: 13.01.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-022/16			Course title: Missiology			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 4						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	0,0	25,0	0,0	0,0	25,0
Lecturers: doc. PaedDr. Katarína Valčová, PhD.						
Last change: 29.07.2016						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KKIV/A-boIS-051/17			Course title: New Approaches to Information Literacy			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 15						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	13,33	6,67	0,0	6,67	6,67
Lecturers: Mgr. Jakub Fázik, PhD.						
Last change: 04.11.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF.KNZ/E-1-UN-001/16			Course title: New Testament Survey			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 1.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 16						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
18,75	0,0	6,25	12,5	6,25	6,25	50,0
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. František Ábel, PhD.						
Last change: 29.07.2016						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-013/15			Course title: Pedagogical Communication			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3.						
Educational level: D, I., II.						
Prerequisites:						
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-013/00						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 952						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
48,42	0,0	21,64	10,92	7,98	5,78	5,25
Lecturers: PaedDr. Darina Dvorská, PhD.						
Last change: 15.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-109/15			Course title: Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 45						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
73,33	0,0	11,11	2,22	2,22	2,22	8,89
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.						
Last change: 06.03.2017						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buSZ-109/16			Course title: Philosophy of Modern Age: From Cusanus to Hegel			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 56						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
73,21	0,0	10,71	7,14	1,79	0,0	7,14
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Erika Lalíková, PhD.						
Last change: 13.02.2019						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-001/15			Course title: Prehistory of Europe			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 5						
Recommended semester: 1.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 430						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
11,63	0,0	10,93	15,58	19,07	25,81	16,98
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD.						
Last change: 01.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KPs/A-buSZ-104/15		Course title: Psychology for Teachers 1				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 2.						
Educational level: D, I., II., N						
Prerequisites:						
Antirequisites: FiF.KPs/A-buSZ-012/00						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1245						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
34,54	0,0	19,68	14,46	10,92	10,76	9,64
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Daniela Čechová, PhD., Mgr. Silvia Harvanová, PhD.						
Last change:						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KPs/A-buSZ-105/15			Course title: Psychology for Teachers 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 2 per level/semester: 28 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 3.						
Educational level: D, I., II., N						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 572						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
46,33	0,0	23,08	17,48	6,47	4,37	2,27
Lecturers: Mgr. Diana Demkaninová, PhD.						
Last change:						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF.IKT/E-1-UN-027/16			Course title: Psychology of Religion			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. ThDr. Peter Gažík						
Last change: 29.07.2016						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-037/11	Course title: Russian Language for Historians 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester:	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Written tests, compositions, brief presentations. The Grading Scale is set as: 100 % – 91% A, 90 – 81% B, 80% – 73% C, 72% – 66% D, 65% – 60% E, 59% and less – FX (a student does not fill the conditions for evaluation).	
Learning outcomes: Students can use a language (writing, vocabulary, grammar) and communication competence (receptive and productive) which are necessary for daily communication on the topic of personal, professional life and which are also useable for factual conversation.	
Class syllabus: The student acquires: • font system • general vocabulary which is directly related to daily life and professional interests (1) • grammar rules (morphological and syntactic), which are necessary to perception and production of texts in common situations of personal and professional life (1) • learning and development the receptive and productive skills, which are necessary for communication on the topics of common life and are also useable for factual conversation. (1) • making and keeping contact, personal life, family, work, hobbies and free time.	
Recommended literature: BALÁŽ, G [et al.] : Krátka gramatika ruského jazyka. Bratislava: SPN, 1976. BALCOVÁ, T.: Rusko-slovenský a slovensko-ruský slovník. Bratislava: Kniha – Spoločník, 2006. ISBN 80-88814-45-6. KOLLÁR, D. a kol.: Slovensko-ruský slovník. Bratislava: SPN, 1976. NEKOLOVÁ, V., Camutaliová, I., Vasiljevova-Lešková, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky. Praha: Leda, 2002. ISBN 80-85927-96-9. Jazykovo dostupné autentické tlačové materiály	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Russian, Slovak	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 173						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
46,24	0,0	16,18	19,08	2,89	2,89	12,72
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc.						
Last change: 07.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-038/12	Course title: Russian for Historians 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester:	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-037/11 - Russian Language for Historians 1	
Course requirements: Written tests, compositions, brief presentations. The Grading Scale is set as: 100 % – 91% A, 90 – 81% B, 80% – 73% C, 72% – 66% D, 65% – 60% E, 59% and less – FX (a student does not fill the conditions for evaluation).	
Learning outcomes: Students can use a language (writing, vocabulary, grammar) and communication competence (receptive and productive) which are necessary for daily communication on the topic of personal, professional life and which are also useable for factual conversation.	
Class syllabus: • font system • general vocabulary which is directly related to daily life and professional interests (2) • grammar rules (morphological and syntactic), which are necessary to perception and production of texts in common situations of personal and professional life (2) • learning and development the receptive and productive skills, which are necessary for communication on the topics of common life and are also useable for factual conversation (2). • making and keeping contact, personal life, family, work, hobbies and free time. • intercultural communication, travelling to work and hobbies, orientation in the city, lifestyle, housing culture, eating habits, city – city history	
Recommended literature: BALÁŽ, G [et al.] : Krátka gramatika ruského jazyka. Bratislava: SPN, 1976. BALCOVÁ, T.: Rusko-slovenský a slovensko-ruský slovník. Bratislava: Kniha – Spoločník, 2006. ISBN 80-88814-45-6. KOLLÁR, D. a kol.: Slovensko-ruský slovník. Bratislava: SPN, 1976. NEKOLOVÁ, V., Camutaliová, I., Vasiljevova-Lešková, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky. Praha: Leda, 2002. ISBN 80-85927-96-9. Jazykovo dostupné autentické tlačové materiály	
Languages necessary to complete the course: Russian, Slovak	

Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 53						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
52,83	0,0	28,3	11,32	1,89	3,77	1,89
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc.						
Last change: 07.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-369/00		Course title: SC: Panslavian Generation (New Views on the Second Phase of the Slovak National Revival)				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 129						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
27,13	0,0	20,16	23,26	18,6	6,98	3,88
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD.						
Last change: 10.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-328/14		Course title: SC: Ancient Persia				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-382/16		Course title: SC: Bratislava's Bohemians: Artists' Everyday Life between 1920 and 1945				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 75						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
62,67	0,0	22,67	5,33	0,0	0,0	9,33
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.						
Last change: 10.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-352/00			Course title: SC: Castles and Castle Estates in Slovakia			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 317						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
21,14	0,0	29,97	35,65	6,62	0,63	5,99
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc.						
Last change: 24.10.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-301/00	Course title: SC: Civilisation of Ancient Greece and Rome
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance at the courses. Two absences are permitted, in the case of a third absence the student gets a compensatory assignment. Evaluation: 1. A paper on a chosen topic during the semester – 30%. 2. Test at the end of the semester -70%.	
Learning outcomes: The student gains knowledge about the ancient civilizations in Greece and Rome. The student can work with ancient sources and understands the problems of political, economic, social, and cultural development of the ancient world. The student understands the cultural and social importance of ancient civilizations, its receptions and traditions, as well as the key events of ancient cultural and political history. The student gets to know the rules of writing a scientific text (literature and sources for the antiquity, citations, academic ethics).	
Class syllabus: -Introduction - Basic literature and heuristic sources – encyclopaedias, bibliographies, bibliographical dictionaries, databases -Sources for ancient history – literary, numismatic, and epigraphical sources -The Greek society in the Mycenaean and Archaic period -Foundation and development of the Greek city states, their political and economic development, political system of the states, Athenian democracy, the culture of the classical period -Greece after the Peloponnesian wars and the entry of Macedonia to Greek politics, Hellenistic period, Roman hegemony -The oldest period of Roman history – Etruscans, Roman Kingdom -Roman Republic -Roman Empire -The impact of antiquity on European culture -Antique culture and traditions	
Recommended literature: VALACHOVIČ, Pavol. Dejiny antiky. Bratislava: Hlbiny, 2014. ISBN 978-80-89743-03-2. ADKINS, Lesley, ADKINS, Roy A. Starověké Řecko. Encyklopedická příručka. Praha: Slovart CZ, 2011. ISBN 978-80-73915-80-3.	

ADKINS, Lesley, ADKINS, Roy A. Antický Řím. Praha: Slovart CZ, 2012. ISBN 978-80-73915-79-7. ANDOKOVÁ, Marcela et al. Bežný život starých Římanů, Bratislava: Iris, 2020. ISBN 9788082000644. CONTE, Gian Biagio. Dějiny římské literatury. Praha: KLP, 2003. ISBN 978-80-86791-57-9. CANFORA, Luciano. Dějiny řecké literatury, Praha: KLP, 2009. 978-80-86791-71-5.						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 85						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,47	0,0	18,82	18,82	11,76	5,88	8,24
Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Rošková, PhD.						
Last change: 02.03.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-325/00			Course title: SC: Colonization of Slovakia			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 161						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
13,66	0,0	25,47	28,57	9,94	1,86	20,5
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc., PhDr. Jakub Palko						
Last change: 05.01.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-353/00			Course title: SC: Colonization of Slovakia in the Middle Ages			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 20						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,0	0,0	15,0	15,0	5,0	0,0	10,0
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-329/17	Course title: SC: Comparative History of Medieval Central-Eastern Europe
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Regular attendance (maximum of two absences allowed per semester), oral presentation of a selected topic (according to the teacher's assignment) during semester, interpretation of sources at the seminars, final exam consisting of an oral colloquium. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50/50	
Learning outcomes: Students have knowledge of the main stages of historical development of Central Europe for a period from about 568 to 1526. They are able to locate, specify and describe the countries of this region on the basis of their historical, cultural and ethno-linguistic characteristics. They know the process of formation of Central European nations and the emergence of the political-geographical region of Central Europe. On the basis of interpretation of the most significant historical processes, events and actions of personages, they manage to understand the specific development of this part of Europe. Through a historical comparison, they can compare this knowledge with development in other parts of the continent. On the basis of work with period sources, they manage to interpret objectively the common controversial and conflicting historical issues which, even in the present, mark the level and nature of relations between Central European countries.	
Class syllabus: Central Europe – historical-political-geographical definition of the concept Arrival of Slavs and Hungarians in Central Europe West Slavs (Samo's Empire, Great Moravia), Avars and Frankish Empire Emergence of medieval Christianized monarchies Hungary of Árpáds 896-1301 Poland of the Piast dynasty 965-1300 Principality/Kingdom of Bohemia under Přemyslid dynasty 895-1306 Hungary in 14th century (House of Anjou) Bohemian countries in 14th century (Luxembourg dynasty) Poland during the reign of the last Piast rulers (1300-1380) Social, cultural and economic changes in the 14th and 15th centuries Turkish threat in Central Europe 14th-15th centuries Humanism and Renaissance in Central Europe (cultural development)	

Recommended literature:

BEREND, Nora – URBANČZYK, Przemyslaw – WISZEWSZKI, Przemyslaw. Central Europe in the High Middle Ages. Bohemia, Hungary and Poland c. 900 - 1300. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 2013. ISBN 9780521786959.

BEREND, Nora. Christianizace a utváření křesťanské monarchie. Praha, Argo, 2013. ISBN 9788025708354.

DVORNÍK, František. Zrod střední a východní Evropy. Praha: Prostor, 2008. ISBN 9788072601950.

SZŰCS, Jenő. Tri historické regióny Európy. Bratislava, Kalligram, 2001. ISBN 8071492639.

WANDYDZ, Piotr S. Střední Evropa v dějinách od středověku do současnosti. Academia, Praha 2001. ISBN 8020006575.

Languages necessary to complete the course:**Notes:****Past grade distribution**

Total number of evaluated students: 5

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Dušan Zupka, PhD.

Last change: 03.03.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-372/10		Course title: SC: Different Forms of Lifestyle in Slovakia in the Period of the First Czechoslovak Republic				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 117						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
75,21	0,0	9,4	5,13	0,85	0,85	8,55
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.						
Last change: 01.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-375/10	Course title: SC: Economic and Social Conditions in the Early Modern Slovakia as Reflected in the Landowners' Lists and Regulations
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): continuous assessment 50%, during the exam period 50%	
Learning outcomes:	
Class syllabus: 1. The introduction. Familiarizing students with the goal of the course, its syllabus, the current state of research in the historiography, the basic archival material, the editing sources and the literature, the method of assessment and the end of term assessment. 2. The social and legal status of the villeins in Hungary since the establishment of the monarchy until the late 18th century. The state legislative changes of the urbarian obligations of villeins and specific rules on the domains. 3. The urbarien and their importance for the economic and social history. The origin and the development of the urbariums. The definition of the urbarium as a written historical source, its formal and content aspect. Then language of the urbariums. 4. The overwiev of the preserved urbariums of the castle domain, the religious institutions, the villages and the individual properties in Slovakia. 5. The urbarium as the source of the demographic and genealogical information. 6. The organization and administration of the domains, the villages; the social stratification of the villeins by the urbariums, the mobility of the villeins. 7. The villein holding and the obligations of the homesteads. 8.-9. The urbarium as the mirror of the level of the economy production in the early modern Slovakia (the agricultural estates, the three-course crop rotation, the cultivation of crops, the domestic animals breeding, the fish farming, the viniculture, the crafts, the weights and measures, etc. 10. The urbarium as the source of the historical geography and topography (the localization of the settlements, the toponymy, the natural conditions of the specific regions, etc.). 11. The urbar obligations of the villeins in the territory under Ottoman organisation. 12. The economic policy of the court in Vienna and its attitude towards the villeinage in the 18. century. The urbar regulation of Maria Theresa, its basic attribute and historic significance. 13. The changes of the social status of the villeins under the government of Joseph II. (the abolition of the villeinage, the tax reforms).	

Recommended literature: Magyar Országos Levéltár, Urbaria et Conscriptiones. Marsina, Richard – KUŠÍK, Michal (ed.). Urbáre feudálnych panstiev na Slovensku. I. – II. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo SAV, 1959, 576 s. – 596 s. The literature: ACSÁDY, Ignác. Dejiny poddanstva v Uhorsku. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo SAV, 1955, 447 s. REBRO, Karol. Urbárska regulácia Márie Terézie a poddanské úpravy Jozefa II. na Slovensku. Bratislava : Vydavateľstvo SAV, 1959, 655 s.						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 5						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
80,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	20,0
Lecturers: PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-354/00		Course title: SC: Economic and Social Development in Slovakia between the 16th - 18th Centuries				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 198						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
59,09	0,0	25,25	9,6	3,54	1,01	1,52
Lecturers: PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD.						
Last change: 26.11.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-316/00			Course title: SC: Europe after World War 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 98						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
20,41	0,0	26,53	17,35	13,27	4,08	18,37
Lecturers: prof. Eduard Nižňanský, CSc.						
Last change: 26.11.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-386/18		Course title: SC: From November 1989 to the Establishing of the Independent Slovak Republic				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 6						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	16,67	33,33	0,0	16,67	0,0
Lecturers: PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.						
Last change: 10.09.2018						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-351/00		Course title: SC: From Slavs to Slovaks: Selected Issues from Ethnogenesis of Slovaks				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 537						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
8,94	0,0	16,2	20,67	17,69	20,86	15,64
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD.						
Last change: 10.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-312/00		Course title: SC: Great French Revolution				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 251						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
55,38	0,0	11,55	10,76	9,96	7,57	4,78
Lecturers:						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-306/00	Course title: SC: History of the Byzantine Empire 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: I. Reading and interpretation of sources and selected secondary literature. Answering questions set out at the end of the texts. II. Final essay (answers to questions) The student has the right to two absences without giving a reason. His unpreparedness for an hour will also be considered as an absence. In case of four or more absences, the student will not be evaluated.	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students acquire a basic knowledge on the history of Byzantium and its historical uniqueness in the history of medieval Europe. They also acquire knowledge about the political, social and cultural transformation of the late Roman Empire in the 4th - 7th centuries and its gradual transformation into a new type of state, now labelled as the Byzantine Empire.	
Class syllabus: I. Introductory meeting. Course definition and its nature. Course completion criteria II. Historiography on the history of Byzantium. III. History of Byzantine studies, overview of the most important Byzantine schools, institutes, periodicals. IV. The periodization of Byzantine history and a brief description of individual periods. V. From Rome to Byzantium - from late antiquity to the Middle Ages. To the contemporary debate on the transformation of the Roman Empire in the 4th - 7th century. The second part of the course (selected themes of Roman-Byzantine history) VI. Roman Empire under Constantine the Great. Constantine's inclination towards Christianity and baptism. Church historian Eusebius of Caesarea and his political theology. VII. The Roman Empire after the death of Constantine the Great. Christianity and paganism. Emperor Julian (361 - 363): reformer or apostate? VIII. Eastern Roman Empire in the 5th century. The Goths and the Empire. The social crisis of the Roman Empire in the second half of the 5th century and its causes from the point of view of the Eastern Roman authors.	

IX. From the Eastern Roman Empire to medieval Byzantium. The reign of Emperor Justinian: the idea of the renovation of the Roman Empire. The Roman Empire as viewed by the court historian Procopius of Caesarea. X. From the Eastern Roman Empire to medieval Byzantium II: Justinian's successors. Eastern Roman Empire and Persia. XI. From the Eastern Roman Empire to medieval Byzantium III. The reign of the Emperor Heraclius. Eastern Roman Empire and Persia: The last great war of the antiquity and its consequences. XII. Byzantium, Islam and the clash of civilisations. Islam and its followers as seen through the eyes of Christian authors. Confrontation and coexistence of cultures.																				
Recommended literature: HURBANIČ, Martin. Stredoveký Balkán: Kapitoly z politických, sociálnych a hospodárskych dejín juhovýchodnej Európy v 6. - 15. storočí. Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška : Prešov, 2010. ISBN 9788071658184. HURBANIČ, Martin. Súboj titanov. Nový Rím a Perzia. Supervel'moci starého sveta pred nástupom islamu. Bratislava: Veda, 2020,. ISBN: 978-80-224-1819-5. ZÁSTĚROVÁ, Bohumila a kol. Dějiny Byzance. Praha: Academia, 1992. ISBN 8020004548. GIBBON, Edward. Úpadok a zánik Rímskej ríše. Bratislava: Premedia, 2012. ISBN 97880895941538. WHITTOW, Mark. The Making of Byzantium. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1996. ISBN 0-520-20496-4.																				
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language																				
Notes:																				
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 425 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>23,29</td><td>0,0</td><td>17,88</td><td>21,18</td><td>15,53</td><td>12,47</td><td>9,65</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	23,29	0,0	17,88	21,18	15,53	12,47	9,65
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
23,29	0,0	17,88	21,18	15,53	12,47	9,65														
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD.																				
Last change: 17.02.2022																				
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-307/00	Course title: SC: History of the Byzantine Empire 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: I. Reading and interpretation of sources and selected secondary literature. Answering the questions set out at the end of the texts. II. Final essay (answers to set questions) The student has the right to two absences without giving a reason. His unpreparedness for an hour will also be considered as an absence. In case of four or more absences, the student will not be evaluated. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 70/30	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, students acquire an overview of the basic historical stages of Byzantine history from the period of 7th - 15th century. They also acquire information about important events and personalities of medieval Byzantium in the mentioned period.	
Class syllabus: I. Introductory meeting. Basic information on the content and formal criteria of the course. Credit conditions. The birth of medieval Byzantium in the 7th century. The question of continuity and discontinuity of the late Roman Empire and its relics in the 7th century II. Byzantine iconoclasm. On the issue of the use of images in the early Christianity during the 4th - 7th century. The beginning of iconoclasm in Byzantium. The cult of images after 843. III. The beginnings of Macedonian dynasty. The reign of Emperor Basil I. The patriarch of Constantinople Photius and the beginnings of the Byzantine renaissance IV. Emperor Constantine Porphyrogennitus and his world. The Byzantine Empire at the height of its power during the Macedonian dynasty. Social and cultural changes in the Byzantine world. De administrando imperio. V. Byzantine Empire in the 11th century as seen by the Byzantine intellectual Michael Psellus. The schism of 1054 and its consequences. VII. The Byzantine Empire and the West in the era of the Crusades. The Byzantine princess Anna Komnena and her world. VIII. Byzantine Empire during the reign of the last Komneni. The reign of Emperor Manuel I and the relations with the Latin West.	

IX. Decline and fall of Byzantium in 1204. The sack of Constantinople during the 4th Crusade and its consequences. X. The restored Byzantine Empire in 1261. The last dynasty of Byzantium. The reign of Emperor Michael VIII Paleologus and his relations with the Latin West. XI. The last days of the Byzantine Empire. The efforts of the last Paleologi to save the Empire and their diplomatic contacts with the West. Byzantium and the Latin world in the 14th and 15th century. Two Byzantine scholars - Demetrius Cydones and Georgius Gemisthus Plethon. XII. The end of the Byzantine Empire in 1453. Byzantium after Byzantium: the spread of Byzantine culture and heritage in medieval Europe.																				
Recommended literature: HURBANIČ, Martin. Stredoveký Balkán: Kapitoly z politických, sociálnych a hospodárskych dejín juhovýchodnej Európy v 6. - 15. storočí. Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška : Prešov, 2010. ISBN 9788071658184. ZÁSTĚROVÁ, Bohumila a kol. Dějiny Byzance. Praha: Academia, 1992 ISBN 8020004548. DOSTÁLOVÁ, R.: Byzantská vzdělanost. Praha: Vyšehrad, 1990. ISBN:80-7021-034-6. NICOL, David. The Last Centuries of Byzantium. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1993. ISBN: 9781409410645.																				
Languages necessary to complete the course: Slovak language																				
Notes:																				
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 241 <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>ABS</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>21,99</td><td>0,0</td><td>31,54</td><td>16,18</td><td>12,45</td><td>9,96</td><td>7,88</td></tr> </tbody> </table>							A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX	21,99	0,0	31,54	16,18	12,45	9,96	7,88
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX														
21,99	0,0	31,54	16,18	12,45	9,96	7,88														
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Hurbanič, PhD.																				
Last change: 17.02.2022																				
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.																				

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-326/14	Course title: SC: History of the Middle East 1
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Final colloquium, attendance on lectures, teacher accepts no more than 2 absences and only with the provable documents.	
Learning outcomes: Student has a basic knowledge of historical evolution of the Middle East countries from the birth of Islam to the present with an emphasis on specifics and turning points of historical evolution of Islam as one of the world's major religious systems in the present day. This knowledge is essential for a basic orientation in time and space of every future historian.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the history of the Middle East. 2. The rise of Islam and the first Muslim state (Arab Caliphate). 3. Arab Caliphate under the Umayyads (661-750) and the Abbasids (750-1256). 4. The Umayyads on the Iberian Peninsula, Caliphate of Cordoba (929-1031). 5. Shia Islam and its political achievements – the Buyids in Iran (932-1055), the Fatimids in Egypt (969-1171). 6. The Seljuk Empire and its succession states. 7. Mongols and Islam, the Ilkhanate (1256-1335). 8. The Timurids and political development in the Central Asia and Iran in 14th-15th century. 9. Turks in Anatolia, the rise of the Ottoman Empire and its expansion.	
Recommended literature: 1, AXWORTHY, Michael. Dějiny Íránu. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové Noviny, 2009. ISBN 9788074223525. 2, KREISER, Klaus a NEUMANN, Christop K. Dějiny Turecka. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2010. ISBN 9788074220128. 3, LEWIS, Bernard. Dějiny Blízkého východu. Trans. M. Pellarová, Z. Rousová. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2007. ISBN 8071069264. 4, ROUX, Jean-Paul Dějiny Střední Asie. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové Noviny, 2007. ISBN 8071068679. 5, TAUER, Felix. Svět islámu. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 80-7021-828-2.	

6, VESELÝ, Rudolf. Přehled politických a kulturních dějin islámských zemí od vzniku islámu do konce 18. století. 1. díl. Praha : Univerzita Karlova, 1991, s. 1-152. ISBN 80-7066-421-5.
 7, VESELÝ, Rudolf. Přehled politických a kulturních dějin islámských zemí od vzniku islámu do konce 18. století. 2. díl. Praha : Univerzita Karlova, 1991, s. 153-317. ISBN 80-7066-422-3.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 55

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
41,82	0,0	12,73	10,91	14,55	5,45	14,55

Lecturers: PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD.

Last change: 17.02.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-327/14	Course title: SC: History of the Middle East 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Final colloquium, attendance on lectures, teacher accepts no more than 2 absences and only with the provable documents.	
Learning outcomes: Student has a basic knowledge of historical evolution of the Middle East countries from the birth of Islam to the present with an emphasis on specifics and turning points of historical evolution of Islam as one of the world's major religious systems in the present day. This knowledge is essential for a basic orientation in time and space of every future historian.	
Class syllabus: 1. Introduction to the history of the Middle East in the period from 16th to 18th century. 2. Ottoman Empire after the conquest of Constantinople to the end of the 18th century. 3. The Safavid Empire (1501-1736). 4. Ottoman Empire and its rivalry with European powers and with the Safavid dynasty in the 16th-18th century. 5. Mughal Empire in India (1526-1828).	
Recommended literature: 1, AXWORTHY, Michael. Dějiny Íránu. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové Noviny, 2009. ISBN 9788074223525. 2, KREISER, Klaus a NEUMANN, Christop K. Dějiny Turecka. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2010. ISBN 9788074220128. 3, LEWIS, Bernard. Dějiny Blízkého východu. Trans. M. Pellarová, Z. Rousová. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2007. ISBN 8071069264. 4, ROUX, Jean-Paul Dějiny Střední Asie. Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové Noviny, 2007. ISBN 8071068679. 5, TAUER, Felix. Svět islámu. Praha : Vyšehrad, 2006. ISBN 80-7021-828-2. 6, VESELÝ, Rudolf. Přehled politických a kulturních dějin islámských zemí od vzniku islámu do konce 18. století. 1. díl. Praha : Univerzita Karlova, 1991, s. 1-152. ISBN 80-7066-421-5. 7, VESELÝ, Rudolf. Přehled politických a kulturních dějin islámských zemí od vzniku islámu do konce 18. století. 2. díl. Praha : Univerzita Karlova, 1991, s. 153-317. ISBN 80-7066-422-3.	

Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 41						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
24,39	0,0	51,22	0,0	4,88	0,0	19,51
Lecturers: PhDr. Lukáš Rybár, PhD.						
Last change: 17.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-303/00	Course title: SC: Introduction into Church History
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: 1. To get through the class in the prescribed extent: the student must take part in at least 75% of the classes. 3 absences are accepted, two of them must be excused. 2. Continuous preparation for the seminars	
Learning outcomes: The student gains knowledge about the main problems of development of Christianity and its oldest denominations.	
Class syllabus: 1. The subject of Church history – the history of Church between history and theology, periodization of Church history 2. One Church and many Churches – formation and development of the denominations of Christianity 3. Ancient Churches before the Chalcedonian Council 4. Eastern Orthodox Churches 5. The Catholic Church 6. Development of the organisation and hierarchy of Church	
Recommended literature: FILIPI, Pavel. Křesťanstvo. Historie, statistika, charaakteristika křesťanských církví. Brno: CDK, 2012. ISBN 978-80-7325-280-9. FRANZEN, August. Malé církevní dějiny. Praha: Zvon, 1995. ISBN 80-7113-119-9. HANUŠ, Jiří. Pozvání ke studiu církevních dějin. Brno: CDK, 1999. ISBN 80-85959-45-3. SPUNAR, Pavel a kol. Kultura středověku. Praha: Academia, 1995. ISBN 80-200-0547-1. S doplňkovou literaturou budou studenti oboznámeni počas výučby.	
Languages necessary to complete the course:	
Notes:	

Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 142						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
28,17	0,0	21,83	21,13	16,9	0,7	11,27
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Vincent Múcska, PhD.						
Last change: 17.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-379/12		Course title: SC: Introduction into the Slavic Life and Institutions				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements: Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): class participation 30%, end of term assesment 70%						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus: Alphabet, phonetics, grammar, translations, history. Each lesson will be devided into part devoted to history of particular text, part to translation and part to theory.						
Recommended literature: VEČERKA, Radoslav. Staroslověnština. Praha : Státní pedagogické nakladatelství, 1984. BARTULA, Czesław. Podstawowe wiadomości z gramatyki staro-cerkiewno-słowiańskiej. Warszawa : Wydawnictwo naukowe PWN, 1994. STRUTYŃSKI, Janusz. Podstawowe wiadomości z gramatyki języka staro-cerkiewno-słowiańskiego. Kraków : UJ Instytut Filologii Polskiej, 1993. KOBYLIŃSKA, Józefa. Gramatyka języka staro-cerkiewno-słowiańskiego z ćwiczeniami. Kraków : Wydawnictwo Naukowe WSP, 1988. Mikuláš Štec: Staroslovenčina a cirkevná slovančina. Prešov: Pravoslávna bohoslovecká fakulta PU v Prešove, 1997.						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 15						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	20,0	26,67	20,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Adam Mesiarkin, PhD.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-305/00	Course title: SC: Kievan Russia
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: A student is evaluated on basic of papers and final written test	
Learning outcomes: Students have knowledge of history of the first historically proven early medieval state of East Slavs, which we chronologically classify into the 9 – 12th Centuries. Both Russian, Ukrainian, and Belarusian historiography support its historical tradition. After the course completion the student has an overview of political, social, and cultural history of Kievan Russia.	
Class syllabus: 1. Issues of historiography and documents of history of Kievan Russia 2. Establishment and origins of the early medieval Russian state – the East Slavs in the 9 – 12th Centuries 3. Social relations in the Kievan Russia. The social categories of population in the Kievan Russia. 4. Russia and the steppe nations – Khazars, Bulgarians, Polovs, Pechenegs 5. World religions and the Christian Church in Russia. The Slavic polytheism, shamanism of steppe nations, Islam, Judaism; year 988 in the Russian history, the origins of church organization, the monasteries and colonisation of the new territories, medieval heresy – Bogomilism and Russia. 6. Kiev and Novgorod – the prototype of early medieval city, typology of the towns in East Europe in the 6 – 10th Centuries. 7. Rurik Dynasty and political history of Russia. Characteristics of the government of dukes: Oleg, Igor, Olga, Svyatoslav, Yaroslav the Wise, Vladimir Monomarkh, characteristics of the feudal principality. 8. International relations and diplomacy, trade agreements of Russia and Byzantium in the 10th Century, Russo-Polish contacts, Russia and West Europe, Russo-Hungarian contacts, Russia and Byzantium, Russia between Europe and Asia 9. Russia in the 12th and at the beginning of the 13th Century, Galicia-Volhynia principality, Vladimir-Suzdal principality, Novgorod principality or republic? 10. Culture, architecture, education. The birch documents from Novgorod, influence of the Byzantine education, material culture, clothing, money in the old Russia, Kiev-Pechersk Lavra, Russian annals, epic A Word about Igor's Regiment.	
Recommended literature:	

HLOUŠKOVÁ, Kateřina - VYDRA, Zbyněk - TÉRA, Michal - KOMENDOVÁ, Jitka - ŘOUTIL, Michal. Dějiny Ruska. Praha : NLN, 2017. ISBN 978-80-7422-324-2.
 GREKOV, B.D.: Kyjevská Rus. Praha : Gosudarstvennoje učebno-pedagogičeskoje, 1953.
 DVORNÍK, F. Zrod střední a východní Evropy. Praha: Prostor, 1999. ISBN 80-7260-005-2.
 DOSTÁLOVÁ, R. Byzantská vzdelanost. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2003. ISBN 80-7021-409-0.
 AVENARIUS, A. Byzantská kultura v slovanském prostředí v 6.-12. století. Bratislava: Veda, 1992. ISBN 80-224-0359-8.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 295

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
54,24	0,0	28,81	9,15	3,39	0,68	3,73

Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Miroslav Daniš, CSc.

Last change: 07.03.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-370/00		Course title: SC: Major Personages of the Slovak History of the First Half of the 20th Century				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 72						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,11	0,0	36,11	13,89	2,78	1,39	9,72
Lecturers: PhDr. Ľubica Kázmerová, CSc.						
Last change: 30.10.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-333/20	Course title: SC: Modern History of Central Europe
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Active participation in class and writing a final essay, Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 30% continuous assessment, 70% final examination.	
Learning outcomes: After completing the course, the student can trace the forms of historical phenomena in their Central European context. Students will be able to identify variations of the ideas of Central Europe as geographical, economic, political, or cultural concepts whose existence can be traced back to the pre-modern period, but it would be ahistorical to assume their continuity. Students will be able to analyse historical and dynamically evolving policies and social trends through analysis of primary documents as well as cultural ex-post reflections. The urgency of studying the modern history of Central Europe is of the utmost relevance today.	
Class syllabus: 1. Basic sources, literature, and methodological approaches to the issue. Chronology and thematization of concepts of Central Europe in modern history 2. Modernity, Statehood, Citizenship, Reform and Memory in Central Europe 3. "Imagined communities". Nations and Nationalism in Central Europe 4. Institutions, democracy, imperialism, and nationalism at the turn of the century 5. Mass politics and its Central European specificities 6. War 7. Centralism, regionalism, federalism in the interwar period 8. Economic and social modernisation 9. The disintegration of the political centre and the radicalisation of politics 10. War and post-war ideas and realisations 11. "Eastern Bloc" or Central Europe? 12. Revision and reform 13. Late socialism, technocracy, dissent 14. Democracy and transformation	
Recommended literature: MORYS, Matthias (ed.) The Economic History of Central, East and South-East Europe. 1800 to the Present. London – New York: Routledge, Taylor & Francis, 2021. ISBN 978-1-138-92198-6.	

BEREND, Iván, T. Central and Eastern Europe 1944 – 1993. Detour from the Periphery to the Periphery. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001. ISBN 9780521550666.

PUTNA, Martin C. Obrazy z kulturních dějin Střední Evropy. Praha: Vyšehrad, 2018. ISBN 978-80-7429-977-3.

TRENCSENYI, Balász, KOPEČEK, Michal, BAÁR, Mónika, JANOWSKI, Maciej, FALINA, Mária. A History of Modern Political Thought in East Central Europe. Volume 1: Negotiating Modernity in the „Long Nineteenth Century“. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2018. ISBN 978-0-19-880313-3.

TRENCSENYI, Balász, KOPEČEK, Michal, BAÁR, Mónika, JANOWSKI, Maciej, FALINA, Mária, LISJAK, Luka, . A History of Modern Political Thought in East Central Europe. Volume 2: Part I: 1918 – 1968. Negotiating Modernity in the „Short Twentieth Century and beyond“. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2018. ISBN 978-0-19-873715-5.

TRENCSENYI, Balász, KOPEČEK, Michal, BAÁR, Mónika, JANOWSKI, Maciej, FALINA, Mária, LISJAK, Luka, . A History of Modern Political Thought in East Central Europe. Volume 2: Part II: 1968 – 2018. Negotiating Modernity in the „Short Twentieth Century and beyond“. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2018. ISBN 978-0-19-882960-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 20

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	10,0	5,0	5,0	10,0	20,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Ivančík, PhD., Mgr. Eva Škorvanková, PhD., Mgr. Terézia Podhajská

Last change: 17.02.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-387/18		Course title: SC: Normalization Policy in CSSR				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 8						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
37,5	0,0	12,5	25,0	0,0	12,5	12,5
Lecturers: PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.						
Last change: 10.09.2018						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-357/00			Course title: SC: Political Parties and Politics in Slovakia 1918-1945			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 79						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
13,92	0,0	11,39	36,71	20,25	13,92	3,8
Lecturers: PhDr. Peter Zelenák, CSc.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-362/00			Course title: SC: Selected Isssues from the Slovak History between 1780-1849			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 488						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
31,35	0,0	14,75	18,65	17,01	12,5	5,74
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-323/00	Course title: SC: Selected Issues from Medieval and Early Modern English History
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Attendance at the course and successful completion of the test which is based solely on what was said in the lectures. Text questions are announced after each lecture. Student has the right to 2 absences without giving a reason, after the third absence, student will get an extra work. After the forth and more absences, student will not be evaluated from this course. Test evaluation scale: 100-92% = A; 91-84% = B; 83-76% = C; 75%-68 = D; 67-60% = E; menej ako 60% Fx	
Learning outcomes: Student has knowledge of the key historical events of English history in the period of the Middle Ages and Modern history.	
Class syllabus: 1. Conquest of the British Isles by the Normans – Anglo-Norman society 2. Ascension of the Plantagenets to the British throne 3. Conquest of Wales by Edward I 4. Wars of the Roses 5. The White Queen and women at her court 6. Spanish invasion of the British Isles in 1588 7. Jacobite uprisings – defeat of the clans at Culloden Moor 8. Glorious revolution – or why they deposed James II 9. Edward I against the Scots – Robert Bruce and W. Wallace 10. Symbols of England 12. Mistresses of the English kings	
Recommended literature: POLÍŠENSKÝ, Jozef. Dejiny Veľkej Británie. Praha: Svoboda, 1982. MAUROIS, André. Dejiny Anglie. Praha: Lidové noviny, 1995. ISBN 80-7106-058-5. NEILLANDS, Robin. Války růží. Praha: Naše vojsko, 1994. ISBN 80-206-0457-X. MILLER, Jaroslav. Odložený zrod Leviatana: krize rane Stuartovskej dynastie. Praha : Aego, 2006. ISBN 80-7203-695-5. www.british-history.ac.uk	

www.historyextra.com						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 222						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
47,75	0,0	29,73	12,61	3,15	0,9	5,86
Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.						
Last change: 24.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-331/18	Course title: SC: Selected Topics from History of Culture
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Regular and active attendance. Preparation of a paper (presentation) according to the teacher's assignment during semester. Reading the required literature and working with materials in seminars. Final colloquium consisting of a discussion about selected work and source according to the teacher's assignment. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 50% mid-term and 50% final evaluation	
Learning outcomes: Student will acquire knowledge of selected issues of contemporary cultural history of Europe in pre-modern era. He is able to identify the basic stages of cultural history development from the Middle Ages to the present and he has an overview of the most important ideological concepts and approaches of historians within history of culture.	
Class syllabus: What is history of culture? Basic stages of cultural history development The most important approaches and the most significant historians and their works Communication in pre-modern Europe Rituals, symbols and gestures Court and court culture Women and status of women in pre-modern Europe Science, knowledge and scientific revolution Diplomacy in the Middle Ages and the Early Modern Times Sovereign powers and ruling strategies Conflicts and their resolution War and peace	
Recommended literature: BLOCH, Marc. Obrana historie aneb historik a jeho řemeslo. Praha: Argo, 2011. ISBN 9788025704035. BURKE, Peter. Co je kulturní historie? Praha: Dokořán, 2011. ISBN 9788073633028. BURKE, Peter. Lidová kultura v raně novověké Evropě. Praha: Argo, 2005. ISBN 8072036386.	

CLASSEN, Albrecht. Handbook of Medieval Culture. Berlin/Boston: De Gruyter, 2015. ISBN 9783110266597.
 DÜLMEN, Richard Van. Historická antropologie. Vývoj/Problémy/Úkoly. Praha: Dokořán, 2002. ISBN 8086569152.
 ENNENOVÁ, Edit. Ženy ve středověku. Praha: Argo 2001. ISBN 8072033697.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 25

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
88,0	0,0	4,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	8,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Dušan Zupka, PhD.

Last change: 03.03.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-380/15			Course title: SC: Slavs and Their Ethnogenesis			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 676						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
10,95	0,0	15,83	20,27	16,42	22,78	13,76
Lecturers: Mgr. Adam Mesiarkin, PhD.						
Last change: 30.10.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-371/10			Course title: SC: Slovak Issues in the First Czechoslovak Republic			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 96						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
38,54	0,0	32,29	18,75	5,21	0,0	5,21
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.						
Last change: 01.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-355/00		Course title: SC: Slovakia after the Battle of Mohacs				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 276						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
58,7	0,0	21,74	10,14	5,07	2,54	1,81
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Jozef Baďurík, CSc.						
Last change: 02.06.2015						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-373/10			Course title: SC: Slovakia between 1938 - 1945			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 62						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
51,61	0,0	27,42	3,23	1,61	0,0	16,13
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Martin Vašš, PhD.						
Last change: 10.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-388/19			Course title: SC: Slovakia between 1945 and 1953			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 23						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
82,61	0,0	0,0	4,35	0,0	4,35	8,7
Lecturers: PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.						
Last change: 10.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-389/19			Course title: SC: Slovakia from Normalization to 1993			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 18						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
88,89	0,0	5,56	5,56	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.						
Last change: 01.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-383/18		Course title: SC: Slovakia on the Way to the Communist Totalitarianism (1945 - 1948)				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 6						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	50,0
Lecturers: PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.						
Last change: 13.09.2020						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-385/18			Course title: SC: The 1950s in the Slovak and Czech Society			
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 23						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
86,96	0,0	4,35	0,0	0,0	4,35	4,35
Lecturers: PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.						
Last change: 01.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-384/18		Course title: SC: The Founding Period of the Communist Regime in Czechoslovakia				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
66,67	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	33,33
Lecturers: PhDr. Tomáš Černák, PhD.						
Last change: 13.09.2020						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-324/00	Course title: SC: The Hundred Year War
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Students will elaborate a paper on chosen topic in the range of 100 words + drawing a locality that is related to the Hundred Years' War in a blind map of France. Students have the right to 2 absences without giving a specific reason, in the case of the third absence, student will get an extra work and after completing it, he can be admitted to the evaluation. Student with the forth and more absences will not be evaluated.	
Learning outcomes: Student has deeper knowledge of the causes and course of an important period in history – the Hundred Years' War (1337-1453) from the perspective of both, English and French.	
Class syllabus: 1. France during the reign of the last Capetians – problem of succession to the French throne 2. The first phase of The Hundred Years' war – the Battles of Crécy and of Poitiers 3. France during the reign of Charles V – suspension of military operations 4. Civil war in France – Armagnacs against Burgundians 5. Complicated domestic political situation in England – ascension of Henry V to the throne 6. The second phase of the Hundred Years' war – Battle of Agincourt 7. Treaty of Troyes - three Frances 8. Phenomenon of the Maid of Orléans – Joan of Arc 9. Congress of Arras and the final phase of the Hundred Years' war 10. Consequences of the Hundred Years' War for political development in France and England	
Recommended literature: SUMPTION, Jonathan. The Hundred year's war. Volume I Trial by battle. London: Faber and Faber, 1999. ISBN 978-0-571-20095-5. SUMPTION, Jonathan. The Hundred year's war. Volume II Trial by fire. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 2001. ISBN 0-8122-1801-9. SUMPTION, Jonathan. The Hundred year's war. Volume 3 Divided houses. London: Faber and Faber, 2012. ISBN 978-0-571-24012-8. SUMPTION, Jonathan. The Hundred year's war. Volume 4 Cursed kings. London: Faber and Faber, 2015. ISBN 978-0-571-27454-3. Contamine, Ph.: Válka ve středověku. Praha, 2004, ISBN	

Pernoudová R. Život a smrt' Jany z Arku. Svědectví z rehabilitačního procesu (150 - 1456). Olomouc 2009. ISBN 978-80-7412-020-6.
Beauneová C. Jana z Arku. Praha : Univerzita Karlova, nakladatelství Karolinum, 2018. ISBN 978-80-246-3183-7.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 229

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
72,93	0,0	13,54	5,68	0,0	0,0	7,86

Lecturers: Mgr. Daniela Hrnčiarová, PhD.

Last change: 24.02.2022

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-376/11	Course title: SC: The Oldest History of Slavs
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 4., 6.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): class participation 30%, end of term assessment 70%	
Learning outcomes:	
Class syllabus: Presentation of the key sources and literature. Grounds for the ethnogenesis of Slavs - 5th and 6th century – situation on the Imperial borders, history of the „barbarian“ tribes of the Central, Eastern and South-eastern Europe. Events of the 7th and 8th century with the special view on the role of Slavs. Ethnogenesis and „polito-genesis“ of ethnic groups, history of political organisations of the Western, Eastern and Southern Slavs (according to the linguistic terminology) in early middle ages. Culture, religion, society and warfare of Slavs, cyrilomethodian tradition. Comparism of the character of Slavic identity in the late-antic sources and sources of middle ages. Evaluation of the „Slavness“ in modern perspective.	
Recommended literature: Slovensko očami cudzincov. Pramene k dejinám Slovenska a Slovákov II. Red. : Richard Marsina, Budmerice : Rak, 1999, 311s. Testimonia najdawniejszych dziejów Słowian. Red. : Barbara Kozłowska, Wincenty Swoboda, Wrocław : Zakład Narodowy im. Ossolińskich, Warszawa : Slawistyczny Ośrodek Wydawniczy. Związki 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. Avenarius Alexander: Začiatky Slovanov na strednom Dunaji : Autochtonistická teoria v svetle súčasneho badania. Historický časopis, roč. 40, č. 1, 1992, s. 7 – 15. Barford Paul: The Early Slavs. London : The British Museum Press, 2001, 416 s. Curta Florin: The making of the slavs. Cambridge : Cambridge university press, 2001, 463 s. Daniš Miroslav: Východná Európa v stredoveku. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2010, 205 s. Dzino Danijel: Becoming Slav, Becoming Croat. Identity Transformations in Post-Roman and Early Medieval Dalmatia. Leiden-Boston : Brill, 2010, 272 s. Dejiny európskeho stredoveku. I. Raný stredovek. Vincent Mucska, Miroslav Daniš, Zuzana Šefčíkova. Prešov : Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2006, 388 s. Homza Martin: K vývinu slovenskej myšlienky do konca 18. storočia. Kapitoly k základom slovenskej historiografie. Bratislava: Stimul, 2010, 275 s.	

Homza Martin: Niekoľko táz k počiatkom slovenskeho etnika in : Kapitoly zo slovenských dejín, Studia Academica Slovaca 31, Bratislava : Filozofická fakulta UK, 2002, s. 285 – 295.

Hurbanič Martin: Posledná vojna antiky. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2009, 377 s.

Hurbanič Martin: Stredoveký Balkán. Prešov: Vydavateľstvo Michala Vaška, 2010, 233 s.

Labuda Gerard: Pierwsze państwo słowiańskie : państwo Samona. Wodzisław Śląski : Templum, 2009, 318 s.

Labuda Gerard: Słowiańszczyzna starożytna i wczesnośredniowieczna. Poznań : Wydawnictwo Poznańskiego Towarzystwa Przyjaciół Nauk & Wydawnictwo Sorus, 1999, 275 s.

Mačala Pavol: Etnogénéza Slovanov v archeológii. Košice : Slovo, 1995, 96 s.

Nie-słowianie o początkach Słowian. Ed. : Przemysław Urbańczyk, Poznań : PTPN, 2006, 211 s.

Parczewski Michał: Remarks on the Discussion of Polish Archaeologists on the Ethnogenesis of Slavs. In : Archaeologia Lituana, č. 4, Vilnius : University publishing house, 2003, s. 138 – 142.

Pohl Walter: Conceptions of ethnicity in Early Medieval studies in. : Archaeologia Polona. Krakow : Polish Academy of sciences, 1991, s. 39 – 49.

Pohl Walter: Die Awaren. Ein Steppenvolk im Mitteleuropa, 561 – 822 n. Chr. München : C.H. Beck, 2002, 533 s.

Smith Anthony D.: Myths and Memories of the Nation. Oxford : Oxford University Press, 1999, 288 s.

Štih Peter: A Slovene History : Society-Politics-Culture. Ljubljana : Inštitut za novejšo zgodovino, 2008, 573 s.

The Other Europe in the Middle Ages. East Central and Eastern Europe in the Middle Ages, 450–1450. Ed.: Florin Curta, Leiden-Boston: Brill, 2008, 492 s.

Třeštík Dušan: Počátky Přemyslovců : vstup Čechů do dějin (530-935). Praha : Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 1997, 658 s.

Urbańczyk Przemysław: Foreign leaders in Early Slavic Societies in : Integration und Herrschaft. Etnische Identitäten und soziale Organisation im Frühmittelalter. Forschung zu Geschichte des Mittelalters, ed. : Walter Pohl, Maximilian Diesenberger. band 3, Wien : Verlag des Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 2002, s. 258 – 267.

Wędrowniacy i etnogeneza w starożytności i średniowieczu. Red. : Maciej Salamon, Jerzy Strzelczyk, Krakow : Towarzystwo Wydawnicze Historia Jagellonica, 2010, 535 s.

List of literature is mainly for orientation. Also archeological literature, literature of mythology, religion and different editions of written sources are recommended. So are the composite books of the Austrian Academy of Sciences within the frame of the project Transformation of the Roman World. Obvious is the literature on the topic of Great Moravia as well.

Languages necessary to complete the course:

Notes:

Past grade distribution

Total number of evaluated students: 16

A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
31,25	0,0	25,0	18,75	6,25	18,75	0,0

Lecturers: Mgr. Adam Mesiarkin, PhD.

Last change: 02.06.2015

Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-368/00		Course title: SC: The Representatives of Czecho-Slovak Solidarity During the National Revival				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 177						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
18,08	0,0	15,25	20,34	21,47	16,38	8,47
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD.						
Last change: 10.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-367/00			Course title: SC: The Role of Agrarianism in the Central-European History			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 14						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
57,14	0,0	21,43	0,0	7,14	0,0	14,29
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc.						
Last change: 01.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava	
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty	
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-boHI-315/00	Course title: SC: World War 2
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning	
Number of credits: 3	
Recommended semester: 3., 5.	
Educational level: I.	
Prerequisites:	
Course requirements: A student prepares the paper of a selected topic and has to present it in Microsoft Power Point which consists of a 50% of evaluation. The student chooses a topic (after consultation with a lecturer – for example: the Battle of Britain, defeat of France etc.) and monitors it in a selected press: Slovák, Gardista (these periodicals are digitalized and available at the University Library in Bratislava). After then the student works on a quantitative and qualitative analysis on this topic. Scale of assessment (preliminary/final): 100/0	
Learning outcomes: A student has knowledge about the military history, the history of diplomacy and interior politics in selected states from 1939 to 1945.	
Class syllabus: 1. About the historiography of World War 2, a genesis, the primary causes of World War 2 2. Chronology, the course of military operations 3. Land-fightings, the significant battles of World War 2, the main traits of various campaigns 4. Naval battles, usage of surface and submarine fleet, supplies 5. Air battles, the specifics of airbattles on the various fronts, the characteristics of the air force in several states 6. The diplomatic negotiations during World War 2, the formation of anti-Hitler coalition and the conferences of the „Big Three“, the diplomatic battle of Gibraltar 7. Secret Services in World War 2 8. Collaboration, Satellite states, the policy of extermination of Nazi-Germany 9. Nuremberg and Tokyo trials	
Recommended literature: BESSEL, R. Nacizmus a vojna. Bratislava : Slovart 2006. ISBN 80-8085-156-5. NÁLEVKA, Václav. Druhá světová válka. Praha: Stanislav Juhaňák - Triton, 2014. ISBN 978-80-7387-669-2. GILBERT, Martin. Druhá světová válka úplná historie. Praha: BB art, 2006. ISBN 80-7341-933-5. GILBERT G.M. Norimberský denník. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo politickej literatúry, 1966. WISTRICH, Robert S. Hitler a holokaust. Bratislava: Slovart, 2002. ISBN 80-7145-682-9.	

Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution						
Total number of evaluated students: 165						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
60,0	0,0	17,58	7,88	3,64	0,0	10,91
Lecturers: prof. Eduard Nižňanský, CSc.						
Last change: 18.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-017/15			Course title: School Management			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 2 per level/semester: 14 / 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I., II.						
Prerequisites:						
Antirequisites: FiF.KPg/A-buSZ-017/00						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 729						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
48,01	0,0	26,75	13,03	6,58	2,61	3,02
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Ľuboslava Sejčová, CSc.						
Last change: 31.10.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-98/18			Course title: Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 152						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
50,0	0,0	13,16	10,53	5,26	9,87	11,18
Lecturers: Mgr. Viktor Suchý						
Last change: 11.09.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSLLV/A-buSL-99/18			Course title: Selected Issues from World Literatures for Teacher Trainees 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2., 4., 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 56						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
91,07	0,0	7,14	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,79
Lecturers: Mgr. Matej Masaryk, PhD.						
Last change: 11.09.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-boHI-391/20		Course title: Selected Topics from the Late Medieval History of Central Europe				
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 11						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
36,36	0,0	27,27	18,18	0,0	0,0	18,18
Lecturers: Mgr. Stanislava Kuzmová, PhD.						
Last change: 29.10.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF/E-1-UN-014/17		Course title: Seminar - Preparation of Bachelor Thesis				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. František Ábel, PhD., ThDr. Dávid Benka, PhD., doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., doc. PhDr. Miloš Klátik, PhD., Dr.h.c. prof. ThDr. Július Filo, Mgr. Milan Jurík, PhD., Mgr. Erika Valková-Krišťáková, PhD., doc. ThDr. Peter Gažík, Mgr. Radoslav Hanus, PhD., Mgr. Adriána Belanji Biela, PhD., Mgr. Marek Neština, PhD., Mgr. Maroš Nicák, Dr. theol., doc. PaedDr. Katarína Valčová, PhD.						
Last change: 17.07.2017						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-025/16		Course title: Seminar to the bachelor thesis				
Educational activities: Type of activities: seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 157						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
77,71	0,0	12,1	3,18	4,46	1,91	0,64
Lecturers: RNDr. Soňa Nagyová, PhD., RNDr. Ivan Ružek, PhD., RNDr. Jana Chrappová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Katarína Pavličková, CSc., doc. RNDr. Tomáš Derka, PhD., doc. RNDr. Beáta Brestenská, CSc., doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., doc. RNDr. PaedDr. Zuzana Haláková, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., PaedDr. Tibor Nagy, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Jančovičová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Eliška Gálová, PhD., doc. Ing. Margita Obernauerová, CSc., doc. Ing. Mária Mečiarová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Marcel Horňák, PhD., doc. RNDr. Daniel Gurňák, PhD., RNDr. Katarína Danielová, PhD., PhDr. ThLic. Peter Ikhardt, PhD., RNDr. Jana Ciceková, PhD.						
Last change:						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-024/16			Course title: Singing in Choir 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 3.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-023/16 - Introduction to Choir Singing and Conducting						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Art. Katarína Juríková						
Last change: 29.07.2016						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-026/16			Course title: Singing in Choir 2			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practicals Number of hours: per week: 4 per level/semester: 56 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 4.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-024/16 - Singing in Choir 1						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 1						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Art. Katarína Juríková						
Last change: 29.07.2016						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-buHI-007/15			Course title: Slovak History 1526-1780			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 241						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
26,14	0,0	23,24	20,33	10,79	9,96	9,54
Lecturers: PhDr. Eva Benková, PhD., Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD.						
Last change: 26.11.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-buHI-009/15			Course title: Slovak History 1780-1918			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 4.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 176						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
5,68	0,0	15,34	22,16	17,05	26,14	13,64
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Peter Podolan, PhD., prof. PhDr. Roman Holec, DrSc.						
Last change: 01.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-buHI-005/15			Course title: Slovak History before 1526			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 2.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 282						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
23,05	0,0	23,05	25,18	9,22	2,48	17,02
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Martin Homza, PhD., prof. PhDr. Ján Lukačka, CSc.						
Last change: 05.01.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-AboSO-22/15			Course title: Social Inequalities			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 2 / 1 per level/semester: 28 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 5						
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 423						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
22,46	0,0	20,57	21,99	15,6	12,06	7,33
Lecturers: Mgr. Roman Džambazovič, PhD.						
Last change: 25.09.2020						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-AboSO39/15			Course title: Social Policy			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 4						
Recommended semester: 1., 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 122						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
17,21	0,0	18,85	22,13	15,57	18,85	7,38
Lecturers: prof. PhDr. Gabriela Lubelcová, CSc.						
Last change: 08.12.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KS/A-buSZ-107/15			Course title: Sociology of Education			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 90						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
4,44	0,0	18,89	36,67	25,56	10,0	4,44
Lecturers: PhDr. Ľudmila Mistríková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Gabriela Lubelcová, CSc.						
Last change: 11.09.2019						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF.IKT/E-1-UN-028/16			Course title: Sociology of Religion			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 3						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
33,33	0,0	33,33	33,33	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. ThDr. Peter Gažík						
Last change: 29.07.2016						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KE/A-buES-580/15			Course title: Teacher Training in Aesthetics Education 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 1t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: D, I., N						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 20						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
70,0	0,0	20,0	10,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Viera Bartková, PhD.						
Last change:						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KAA/A-buAN-580/15			Course title: Teacher Training in English Language and Literature 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 1t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: D, I., N						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 147						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
98,64	0,0	0,68	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,68
Lecturers: M. A. Linda Steyne, PhD.						
Last change: 06.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KGNŠ/A-buNE-580/15			Course title: Teacher Training in German Language and Literature 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 1t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: D, I., N						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 47						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
100,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Monika Šajánková, PhD.						
Last change: 27.10.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KVD/A-buHI-580/15			Course title: Teacher Training in History 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 1t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: D, I., N						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 121						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
87,6	0,0	4,96	3,31	0,0	0,0	4,13
Lecturers: doc. PhDr. Viliam Kratochvíl, PhD.						
Last change: 26.11.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KMJL/A-buMA-580/15			Course title: Teacher Training in Hungarian Language and Literature 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 1t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: D, I., N						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 23						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
91,3	0,0	4,35	0,0	0,0	0,0	4,35
Lecturers: PhDr. Anikó Dušíková, CSc.						
Last change: 16.11.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KPg/A-buPE-580/15			Course title: Teacher Training in Pedagogy 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 1t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: D, I., N						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 15						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
93,33	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	6,67
Lecturers: Mgr. Janka Medved'ová, PhD.						
Last change: 27.10.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KFDF/A-buFI-580/15		Course title: Teacher Training in Philosophy 1				
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 1t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: D, I., N						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 44						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
97,73	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,27
Lecturers: prof. Mgr. Michal Chabada, PhD.						
Last change:						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-029/18		Course title: Teacher Training in Religious Education				
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 1t Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 0						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: Mgr. Milan Jurík, PhD.						
Last change: 28.11.2018						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSJ/A-buSL-580/15			Course title: Teacher Training in Slovak Language and Literature 1			
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: per level/semester: 1t Form of the course: on-site learning, distance learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: D, I., N						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 128						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
63,28	0,0	21,09	14,06	0,0	0,78	0,78
Lecturers: Mgr. Katarína Muziková, PhD.						
Last change: 25.11.2021						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: PriF.KDPP/N-bUXX-024/16		Course title: Teaching Practice 1 (B)				
Educational activities: Type of activities: practice Number of hours: per week: 40 per level/semester: 560 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 6.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 217						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
75,12	0,0	17,51	4,15	1,38	1,38	0,46
Lecturers: doc. PaedDr. Elena Čipková, PhD., doc. RNDr. Štefan Karolčík, PhD., RNDr. Peter Likavský, CSc., RNDr. Henrieta Mázorová, PhD., prof. RNDr. Miroslav Prokša, CSc., doc. RNDr. Katarína Pavličková, CSc., RNDr. Hubert Žarnovičan, PhD., PhDr. Michael Fuchs						
Last change:						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava					
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty					
Course ID: EBF.KST/E-1-UN-006/16		Course title: Theology of the Confessional Writings			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 2 per level/semester: 28 Form of the course: on-site learning					
Number of credits: 3					
Recommended semester: 2.					
Educational level: I.					
Prerequisites: EBF.KST/E-1-UN-003/16 - Introduction to Systematic Theology					
Course requirements:					
Learning outcomes:					
Class syllabus:					
Recommended literature:					
Languages necessary to complete the course:					
Notes:					
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 7					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
14,29	14,29	42,86	0,0	0,0	28,57
Lecturers: Mgr. Radoslav Hanus, PhD.					
Last change: 29.07.2016					
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.					

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: EBF.KPT/E-1-UN-021/16			Course title: Theory of Music			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture Number of hours: per week: 1 per level/semester: 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 2						
Recommended semester: 1.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 4						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
75,0	0,0	0,0	25,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
Lecturers: doc. Mgr. Ondrej Šaray, ArtD.						
Last change: 29.07.2016						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						

COURSE DESCRIPTION

University: Comenius University Bratislava						
Faculty: Evangelical Lutheran Theological Faculty						
Course ID: FiF.KSD/A-moHI-433/19			Course title: Towns in the Hungarian Kingdom in the Early Modern Times			
Educational activities: Type of activities: lecture / seminar Number of hours: per week: 1 / 1 per level/semester: 14 / 14 Form of the course: on-site learning						
Number of credits: 3						
Recommended semester: 3., 5.						
Educational level: I.						
Prerequisites:						
Course requirements:						
Learning outcomes:						
Class syllabus:						
Recommended literature:						
Languages necessary to complete the course:						
Notes:						
Past grade distribution Total number of evaluated students: 23						
A	ABS	B	C	D	E	FX
47,83	0,0	21,74	17,39	4,35	4,35	4,35
Lecturers: Mgr. Peter Benka, PhD.						
Last change: 10.02.2022						
Approved by: doc. ThDr. Sidonia Horňanová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Mária Potočarová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Martin Žilínek, CSc.						